

the CP/M* and S-100 user's journal

\$2.00
U.S.A.

MICROSYSTEMSTM

JUL/AUG 1981

VOL.2/NO.4

16-BIT MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

See Pages 18-53

Also in this Issue

Input Queuing on North Star by Robert Armstrong.....	54
Variable Speed Automatic Slow Step by Joseph Long.....	58
The Televideo 920-C Terminal by Glenn A. Hart.....	60
An S-100 Clock/Calendar Circuit by Fred Deadrick.....	64

and more

Complete Table of Contents on Page 3

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MORROW DESIGNS

Cost effective answers to floppy disk problems.

DMA answers. Standard, accumulator transfer floppy disk controllers can stall your microcomputer system's CPU for as long as 160 milliseconds. Just to access and transfer a sector of data to main memory. If CPU processing speed and system performance are critical, you need something better. That's where Morrow Designs' new intelligent Disk Jockey DMA™ controller comes in. This new breed of peripheral handles both 5¼" and 8" drives and can read almost any format in existence. Speed? Your CPU runs at full tilt while the DMA controller seeks and gathers a sector of data. How? Information transfers to and from main memory occur as "cycle steals" from the system bus. And the missing memory cycles are transparent to the CPU totaling only two milliseconds instead of the usual 80.

Build a buffer. Give the Disk Jockey DMA a little extra memory and your system's performance gets even better. The extra storage is used as a track buffer. So, whenever a sector on a new track is read, the track buffer is automatically filled with the other sec-

tors on the track. The result? Additional data on the track is immediately available. Without the 80 millisecond rotational latency normally encountered. And similar efficiencies occur with disk writes. Sectors in the track buffer are conditionally written on the disk only if a new track is accessed. And only one revolution of the disk is required.

Now, prices.* All systems listed are supplied with a floppy disk drive, Disk Jockey Direct Memory Access Controller, CP/M** 2.2 operating system, power supply, fan, cables, cabinet and Microsoft 5.2 BASIC.

Even lower prices. Morrow Designs' floppy disk systems with Disk Jockey™ 2D controllers offer the same high quality at even lower prices. Now without memory mapping!

Fast answers. See Morrow Designs' family of cost effective floppy disk systems at

your computer dealer. For a somewhat more leisurely answer, circle the reader service number below. For immediate answers, phone us at (415) 524-2101.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.



5¼ Inch Systems (formatted data)

400,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided 48 TPI Drive	\$1110
800,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided 48 TPI Drive	\$1899
800,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided 96 TPI Drive	\$1499
1,600,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided 96 TPI Drive	\$2599

OEM pricing available

8 Inch Systems (formatted data)

500,000 Bytes (1) Single Sided Drive	\$1199
1,000,000 Bytes (2) Single Sided Drive	\$1975
1,000,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided Drive	\$1595
2,200,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided Drive	\$2675

OEM pricing available

*Prices subject to change without notice.
Disk Jockey DMA and Disk Jockey 2D are trademarks of Morrow Designs.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101



MicroDaSys 68K MiniFrame Power



features:

- Virtual Memory Management
- Motorola 68000 Processor
- 12 Mhz operation
- 32 bit computations
- 4 Billion byte addressing
- LRU demand paging
- Peripheral processor
- UNIX multi-user operating system

Only the world's finest minicomputer offers these features in systems available **TODAY**. Complete single-user systems start under \$10,000! Want proof? Call or write now for brochures and information on our 68K Seminars. Or send \$75 for the complete technical manual set. A free poster of this ad is available while supply lasts.

68K and MiniFrame, TM MicroDaSys. UNIX, TM Bell Laboratories.



MicroDaSys

2811 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403

call (213) 731-1475

TWX: 910-321-2378

B. E. K. H. P. 1

S-100 from SSM.

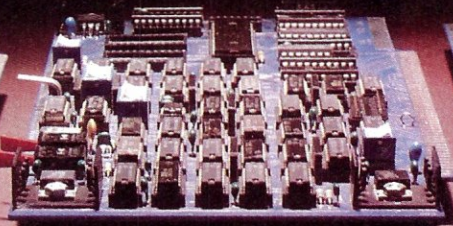


80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x192. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets IEEE 696.1 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

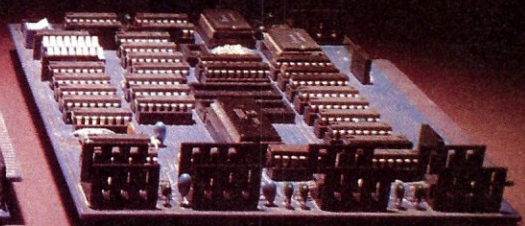


Z-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it is the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE 696.1 signals.



8080 CPU

Our CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump. MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Our S-100 line includes CPU, Video, I/O, 8 and 16 Bit RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.



SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077

the CP/M* and S-100 user's journal

MICROSYSTEMS

TM

Volume 2, Number 4

July/August 1981

Staff

Sol Libes.....editor
Claudette Moore.....managing editor
Chris Terry
Jon Bondy
Anthony Skjellum.....contributing editors
Don Libes
Fred Gohkle
Randy Reitz.....assisting editors

David Ahl.....publisher
George Blank.....editorial director

Laura MacKenzie.....production manager
Chris DeMilia
Candace Figueroa
Joanne Fogarty
Diana Negri
Glenn McFall.....layout
Jean Ann Vokoun
Maureen Welsh.....typesetting

William L. Baumann.....operations manager
Patricia Kennelly.....personnel and finance
Ethel Fisher.....bookkeeping
Elizabeth Magin.....secretary
Moiria Fenton
Frances Miskovich
Sandra Riesebeck
Dorothy Staples
Carol Vita.....circulation
Ralph Loveys.....customer service
Ruth Coles
Gail Harris
Mark Smith
Jim Zecchin.....order processing
Karen Brown.....receptionist
Jennifer Burr
Laura Gibbons.....retail sales
Mary McNeice.....office assistant



Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: Sol Libes, c/o MICROSYSTEMS, Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092. Phone: (201) 522-9347.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950, or call Claudette Moore at (201) 267-4558.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

In This Issue

16-Bit System Reviews

The TEC-86 16-Bit Computer System.....	18
Chris Terry	
Seattle Computer Products' 8086 System.....	22
Bill Machrone	
Alpha Micro System Revisited.....	26
Henry Kee	
The Godbout Dual Processor & CP/M-86.....	30
Bruce Ratoff	
16-Bit Disk Operating Systems.....	50
Sol Libes	

Input Queuing For North Star.....	54
Robert Armstrong	

Variable Speed Automatic Slow Step.....	58
Joseph Long	

The Televideo 920-C.....	60
Glenn Hart	

An 8086/8088 Reference Book.....	62
Chris Terry	

An S-100 Clock/Calendar Circuit.....	64
Fred J. Deadrick	

Departments

Editors Page.....	4
Letters to the Editor.....	6
News & Views.....	10
The CP/M Bus.....	14
Software Directory.....	68
New Products.....	74
Advertiser Index.....	80

MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published bi-monthly by Creative Computing, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second class postage paid at Morris Plains, NJ 07950 and additional mailing offices.

Subscriptions are \$10 a year (6 issues USA). To subscribe, call our toll free number: (800) 631-8112, or (201) 540-0445 in New Jersey.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: MICROSYSTEMS, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Copyright © 1980 by MICROSYSTEMS--A Subsidiary of Creative Computing.

by Sol Libes



EDITOR'S PAGE

This month we are highlighting 16-bit microcomputer systems. There has been a great deal of hullabaloo about 16-bit systems of late, particularly the 8086, Z8000 and 68000. But we shouldn't forget the 16-bit systems that have been operating on the S-100 bus for several years. Marinchip has had the TI-9900 and Alpha-Micro has had their LSI-11-like S-100 CPU's on the market for well over three years. Seattle Computer Products and TecMar have had their 8086 S-100 CPU's out for over two years.

These systems have met with a moderate success from systems houses. However, by comparison to 8-bit micros, their acceptance has been dismally disappointing. The lack of greater acceptance, as I see it, is due to two basic causes. First, there is a lack of software for these systems, and secondly these systems are significantly more expensive than 8-bit systems. And let's face it, 8-bit systems meet the needs of most personal computer users very nicely.

There is no doubt that the new breed of 16-bit microprocessors have a lot to offer in multi-user systems; hence we can expect the 16-biters to dominate this market. Also, as new applications packages are introduced which capitalize on the greater power of the 16-bit designs, and prices drop, we

can also expect to see some single-users switch from 8-bit to 16-bit machines.

The April 1, 1981 issue of *EDN* magazine (published by Cahners Publishing Co., 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116, \$30/yr domestic) contained the first extensive benchmark testing of what are currently the four most popular 16-bit microprocessors: the DEC LSI-11/23, the Intel 8086, the Motorola 68000 and the Zilog Z8000. I highly recommend the article to all readers interested in 16-bit micros. The article is 41 pages long and contains all the source code programs for each test, as well as some interesting insights on the comparative features of these processors. I will very briefly summarize the data presented in the article but, again, I strongly recommend reading the article (single copy is \$2 domestic).

Benchmark tests are complex and difficult to carry through without prejudice. *EDN* had each manufacturer conduct seven tests from a group of tests designed by Carnegie-Mellon University, closely supervising to insure a minimum of prejudice. All the source code was published, so readers can check the results on their own systems. I feel that they've done an excellent job.

It is apparent from the test results,

which I've summarized at the end of this column, that each processor has certain strong points and drawbacks, advantages and liabilities.

The tests were conducted by the manufacturers, using the maximum clock speeds available at the time of the tests (late 1980). The following are the clock speeds used (MHz):

LSI-11/23	3.33
8086	10.00
68000	10.00
Z8000	6.00

The benchmark tests use common algorithms that appear frequently in programs. *EDN* excluded the CM tests dealing with floating point math and virtual-memory handling because most of the micros didn't directly support such operations. The following are the benchmark tests conducted:

- A: I/O Interrupt Kernal
- B: I/O Kernal with FIFO
- E: Character-string search
- F: Bit set, reset test
- H: Linked-list insertion
- I: Quicksort
- K: Bit-Matrix Transposition

The benchmark results are shown in Table 1. The number of bytes are represented on the left of the slash, the execution time in microseconds appears on the right. Results of test H and I for the 8086 and LSI-11/23 were unavailable at publication date. ■

Benchmark Tests — 16-Bit Microprocessors

	A	B	E	F	H	I	K
LSI-11/23	20/114	86/1196	76/996	70/799	138/592	-/-	152/1517
8086	55/126	85/348	70/193	46/122	94/-	347/115,669	88/820
68000	24/33	118/390	44/244	36/70	106/153	266/33,527	74/368
Z8000	18/42	106/436	66/237	44/123	96/237	386/115,500	110/646

MILESTONE™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$30.

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a salesman's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Give plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details and immediately see the results on screen.

Requires 54K RAM and CP/M. Specify Z80, 8080 or CDOS. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal or CP/M-86 operating systems.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL

PASCAL/M™. \$225. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M™ compatible language for 8080/Z80 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files, 40 segment procedures & 16 bit BCD real type. **NOW INCLUDES** symbolic debugger which features trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

Requires CP/M 2.2 & 56K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, APPL, TRS2

PASCAL/M for 8086/88 - \$270. Manual alone - \$20.

All features of Pascal/M for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.

Requires CP/M-86™ & 128K RAM. Format: 8

TRANS 86™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/Z80 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.

Requires CP/M & 32K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, APPL

PLAN80™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$30.

A financial modeling system that's easy to use yet powerful enough to replace most timesharing applications.

Lets you tackle any numeric problem that can be defined in a worksheet format. It performs complex calculations quickly and precisely and lets you examine "What if?" questions so you can evaluate more planning alternatives in greater detail.

With PLAN80 you get more than your calculated results... you know **how** you get them, because you define rows and columns with familiar names such as UNITS, PRICE and JANUARY and express calculations in terms such as SALES=UNITS*PRICE. It's easy to review your assumptions and methods with people who have never seen PLAN80.

At any point in the PLAN80 model you may display or print results on your screen, printer or disk, save all or part of the results for use by another model, or play "What if?" by inputting new values, recalculating and displaying or printing results.

Best of all, you can incorporate PLAN80 results into any report that requires a financial model — using your word processor — to create professional results.

Requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86. Specify Z80, 8080 or CDOS. Formats: 8, CDOS, NS, MP, SB

DATEBOOK II™ - \$295. Manual alone \$25.

- **NOW SCHEDULES APPOINTMENTS FOR UP TO 27 DIFFERENT PEOPLE**
- **IMPROVED FILE STRUCTURE ALLOWS APPOINTMENTS UP TO ONE YEAR**
- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed

Requires 54K RAM and CP/M. Specify Z80, 8080 or CDOS. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal or CP/M-86 operating systems.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2

ACT I™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$15.

CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.

One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

ACT II - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88

ACT III - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 6809.

ACT I and ACT II together - \$225.

Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, APPL

SPELLGUARD™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$20.

20,000+ word dictionary containing commonly used words that find spelling & typographical errors in text files. Allows review of mis-matched words & speedy search routine. Proofs at 10,000 words/min. Requires CP/M, 48K RAM & Magic Wand, WordStar™ or Spellbinder™

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

SPELLBINDER™ - \$395. Manual alone - \$50.

Full feature word processing system with Office Management capabilities. Its special features include ease-of-use by office personnel, flexible print formatting & output, and a powerful macro capability which allows features to be added for the unique requirements of each user. Mail list macro is included for mail merge with form letters.

Requires CP/M & 32K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL

DBASE II™ - \$695. Manual alone - \$50.

Assembly language relational data base management system. Can be used interactively with English-like commands or program it using a command file. Can read your ASCII files and add the data to its own data base. Report generator and user-definable full screen operations allows use of your existing forms.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, TRS2

SUPERCALC™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$25.

Allows a non-programmer to manipulate business data in a variety of forecasting and accounting applications. Combines the interactive nature of an electronic spreadsheet with the power and convenience of a simple simulation language. Video display can be scrolled over entire worksheet using cursor controls. Symbolic vector references eliminate repetitive low-level data manipulation commands. Menu driven "Help" command may be invoked at any time.

Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL, TRS2

MCALL™ - \$85.

Communications program designed to drive an acoustic coupler. Features include:

- Time sharing Terminal emulation
- Disk file transfer between CP/M computer & Time Sharing Computer in either direction
- Disk file transfer between two CP/M computers with error detection and correction

AMCALL™ - \$95.

Auto-answer, auto dial version of MCALL currently supports IDS 88-modem & Potomac Micro-Magic MM-103 boards.

Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, CDOS

MICROSTAT™ VERS. 2.0 - \$295. Manual alone - \$25.

Now includes stepwise and more flexible file structure. Code size smaller (= more data area). Also a data management subsystem for editing, sorting, ranking, logging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)

- Frequency distributions, 8 probability distributions
- Multiple regression, correction analysis
- Time series
- Crosstabs/Chi-Square, non-parametrics
- Factorials, permutations, combinations
- Scatterplots
- ANOVA (one and two-way)

Requires 48K RAM, NorthStar Basic or CP/M & CBASIC2 or Microsoft Basic 80.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS, APPL

MORE SOFTWARE

PRODUCT/MANUAL ALONE

TEXTWRITER III	\$125./\$25.
PEARL LEVEL 1	\$130./\$35.
PEARL LEVEL 2	\$350./\$35.
PEARL LEVEL 3	\$650./\$50.
CBASIC2	\$120./\$25.
ULTRASORT-II	\$175./\$20.
FABS	\$175./\$20.
CBASIC/86	\$325./\$30.
SELECTOR IV	\$550./\$35.
GLECTOR for SELECTOR IV	\$450./\$35.
S-BASIC	\$295./\$35.
boZic	\$150./\$25.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MAGIC MENU™ - \$75.

With Spellguard option - \$95.

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. from menu without returning to CP/M 2.x

Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.

SPELL MENU™ - \$95. Spellbinder version of Magic Menu.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

OEMs and SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

We can write a custom Menu for your software packages. Call us for details.

SUPERDOS™ - \$129.

Upgrade of CP/M 2.2 for Superbrain. Includes ADM/31, Hazeltine, or Superbrain Terminal emulation mode. Other new features include 132 character keyboard buffer, repeat on all keys, key click, user programmable numeric keypad, 30% disk read/write improvement, real time clock, baud rates to 19.2K on RS232 ports, printer handshake modes, 4 new utilities, and 4 fixes.

Requires Superbrain 3.0. Format: SB

FORMAT CODES: 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector M2) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) TRS2 (TRS-80 Mod II) APPL (Apple II)

Spellbinder trademark Intertec Data Systems Microstat trademark ISA CP/M. CP/M-86 trademarks Digital Research Superbrain trademarks Micro-App Prices subject to change without notice For shipping add \$7. per package California residents add sales tax Terms: Prepaid check, M/C, VISA or in US COD (UPS) Prices quoted do not include dealer installation & training
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL 501/442-0864 INSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL 415/938-2883

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Dear Editor:

My first exposure to your magazine was with the January/February issue, and the tip on the CP/M null file for returning to files in RAM was worth the price of the issue.

The evaluation article on double density controllers did your readers an injustice by neglecting the Intersystems product. The board found to be the fastest by the author would have come in second if this one had been included. Before I received my Intersystems FDC-2, I was confused by the advice people gave me about the inherent unreliability of double density and the importance of using this or that brand of premium disk. I have been running double-sided double density exclusively for over a year on a half a dozen different brands of disks, and in that time I have seen one read error message—which I provoked by ignoring the WAIT message while Wordstar was shuffling files. My worst crash required that I hit the reset button after feeding the Intersystems Pascal compiler with a corrupt ASCII file.

While this DMA controller may be a little more expensive than some other boards, the money I saved by using 64K of dynamic vs. static memory was more than the price of the controller.

Please continue with this type of comparative evaluation whenever you can.

Aubrey Soper, III
Virginia Beach, VA

Dear Editor:

Steven Leibson was much too kind to Rodney Zaks in his review of the so-called *CP/M Handbook* (Mar/Apr 1981). A more realistic appraisal can be found in Jim Hendrix's letter to the Editor in the March 1981 issue of *Dr. Dobbs's Journal*.

Oscar Goldman
Professor, Mathematics Department
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA

Dear Editor:

Did North Star Topics get left out of the CP/M and S-100 user's journal permanently? I thought that it would provide solutions to problems I didn't know existed. I will now need to find a friendly users group. Could you perhaps rotate North Star Topics with other columns on new, improved, or compatible DOS and languages?

Yours is a great magazine with a wide variety of S-100 products covered. It complements an S-100 (maybe not IEEE compatible) computer well.

One of your new products is a "compliance H," what are other compliances? Do most CP/M programs come in some standard eight inch format?

Ron Masaoka
Gardena, CA

The editor replies:

No, North Star Topics is not out of Microsystems. Regretfully, Randy Reitz has been extremely busy of late on his bread-winning job. He is working on another column which you can expect to see in print soon. Also, we have several other North Star articles scheduled over the next few issues.

Regarding compliance with IEEE S-100 specs, we will have to wait for the final version of the standard. I expect this to be approved soon. Microsystems will carry the full details as soon as they are available.

Regarding CP/M disk format, note that the CP/M and SIG/M user group libraries are currently available in the following formats:

*8" single density
5" North Star single or double density
Cromemco 5" and 8" single or double density
Micropolis 5"
DEC RSX-11M
Le Croy 8" Single density
Apple 5"
TRS-80 Model-I 5"
TRS-80 Model-II 8"*

The SIG/M Group (Box 97, Iselin, NJ 08830) furnishes these disks to other clubs at \$4/disk plus \$2 shipping (first disk \$1/disk thereafter—U.S. funds only). We hope to publish a list of all clubs who have these disks for copying.

Dear Editor:

I enjoyed Chris Terry's article, "The CP/M Connection" in the July/Aug and Sep/Oct issues of *Microsystems*, but I really must point out that Chris is mistaken on a technical point he made several times in Part 2.

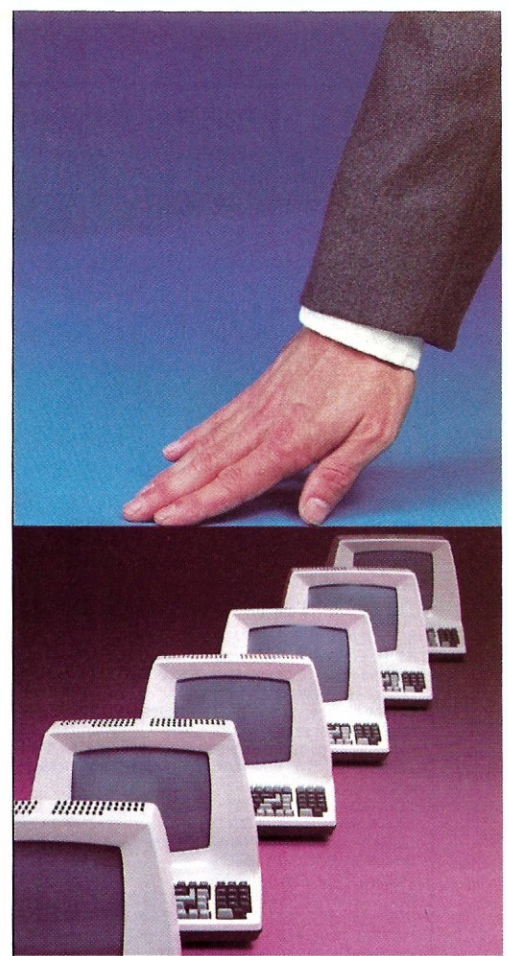
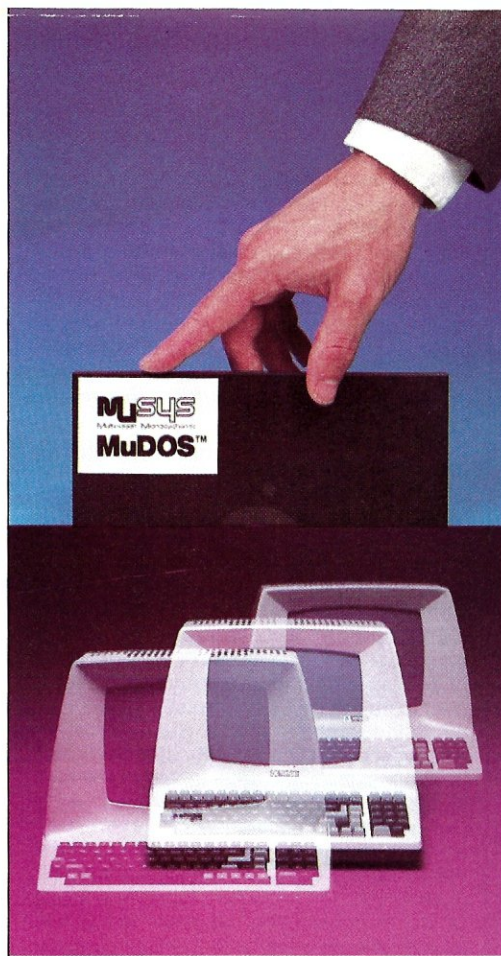
In describing the allocation bitmap, he says "This map is read in when the drive is logged in, ... and is written back to disk each time a file on that disk is closed." It just isn't true! If Chris would try to show me where that map is stored, he would realize that it is not stored on the disk at all but calculated from the file allocations in the directory and kept as a bit map only in memory. When CP/M "logs in" a disk, the directory is scanned and the map is created by checking off all extents that are currently in use by a file. This is the whole purpose of the login. This map must be correct for any disk write operation that needs another block allocated, so all CP/M disk write and update operations update this map. That is why CP/M does not like you to change diskettes without "rebooting" the system.

I enjoy *Microsystems*. Please keep up the good technical articles. But maybe you need a technical wizard to proofread some of their content.

David Mitton
New England Computer Society
CP/M Users Group Chairman
Cambridge, MA

Response from Chris Terry:

Dave is absolutely right. I must have been dreaming when I wrote that—dreaming about the mapping bytes in the FCB & directory entries!



Introducing MuDOS*. The rest of the works for networks.

A CP/M** compatible replacement for CP/NET**

MuDOS multiplies your micro capabilities with higher throughput, increased reliability and extra professional features for both single and multi-user environments. MuDOS works with any Z80-based micro, in place of CP/NET, MP/M**, or CP/M — and, of course, with MuSYS NET/80* and EXP/80* network slaves.

MuDOS works faster — MuDOS makes the most of the Z80's extra registers and instructions. Program loading is up to six times faster; file processing functions average three to five times faster than CP/M.

MuDOS works smarter — A sophisticated buffer manager, a totally re-entrant file manager, multiple print queuing, disk file support to 67MB, drive support to 2000MB and read-after-write verification of disk updates helps you make the most of your multi-user data and word processing pro-

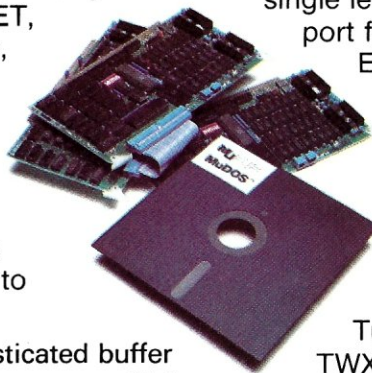
grams. Modular design allows us to tailor the system to your configuration.

Build your network with MuSYS — MuDOS is ideal for use with our NET/80 board (64K RAM, single level interrupt, console port and parallel port for bus communication) and our EXP/80 expansion board (another serial port, Centronics port, priority interrupt control, real time clock, etc.) for S-100 based systems.

This is the year of the network —

Make sure you have the works.

Call or write MuSYS Corporation,
1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11,
Tustin, CA 92680 (714)730-5692.
TWX: 910-595-1967. CABLE: MUSYSTSTN.

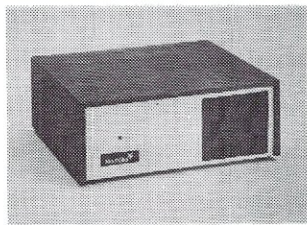


MUSYS
CORP
Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

*MuDOS, NET/80, and EXP/80 are trademarks of MuSYS Corp. **CP/M, MP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research.

SAVE MORE THAN 20%!

NORTH STAR — INTERTUBE — MICROTEK
ZENITH — RCA-COSMAC — ITHACA
THINKER TOYS — GODBOUT — SUPERBRAIN
The smartest computers at the smartest price



FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K DOUBLE DEN	\$2695	\$1994
HORIZON-2-32K DOUBLE DEN	3095	2274
HORIZON-2-32K QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K QUAD+HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM SALE!	16K-\$349	32K-\$579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE!	16K-\$314	32K-\$469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN	SALE!	315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3939
HORIZON PORTS, PARITYS, EDGE CONNECTORS, ETC.		
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK	199	190
PASCAL PLUS 14, 18, or 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249
Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC...The Best.....		FREE
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS		ONLY 10
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234 INFOMAN		364
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 GODBOUT SPECTRUM		289
MicroAngelo HI-RES GRAPHICS	1095	985
ITHACA FRONT PANEL COMPUTER 64K	3195	2695
Z-8002 CPU CARD 16-bit ITHACA S-100		1059
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	995	845
PASCAL/Z+ THE SPEED KING	395	375
SEATTLE 8086 CPU 16 bit 556 RAM 16K 8/16		356
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU 221 VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz		412
SYSTEMS GROUP RAM 64K A & T 4mhz		599
SYSTEMS GROUP RAM 64K BANK SELECT		789
ECONORAM XIV UNKIT 16K	279	249
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	665	599
DISCUS/2D A & T + CP/M	1199	938
THINKER TOYS HARD DISK 26 Mb	4995	3995
DISCUS/2+2 1.2 Mbytes A & T	1545	1259
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	495	445
SUPERBRAIN	2995	2395
SUPERBRAIN QUAD DENSITY	3995	2995



ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 48K	2895	2299
INTERTUBE III SMART TERMINAL	895	725
EMULATOR 4 IN 1 TERMINAL	895	725
ZENITH-HEATH SMART TERMINAL	995	739
CAT NOVIATION MODEM	179	169
MICROTEK PRINTER	795	675
DIP-81 PRINTER FRICTION FEED!	499	425
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9501 1389 ANADEX DP-8000		865
NEC PRINTER Fast Typewriter Quality	2915	2799
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	85	77
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	125	112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	79	71
ASSEMBLER PLUS DISASSEMBLER	ONLY!	39
A BASIC PROGRAM TRACER! + FANCY RENUMBERING		99
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	79	71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG 315 MICROSTAT		225
BOX OF DISKETTES 29 EZ-80 Z80 TUTORIAL		25
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE.....		FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ		20

ORDER 2 or more COMPUTERS....BIGGER DISCOUNTS
YES WE WILL BEAT OUR COMPETITION'S PRICE!
FACTORY ASSEMBLED & FACTORY WARRANTY

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

KIVETT DR • JAMESTOWN NC 27282
(919)-889-4577

Letters, cont'd...

Dear Editor:

I became a charter subscriber in timely fashion when I bought a Cromemco Z2, to learn about the S-100 Bus. Since then I have devoured each issue, forcing *Electronics* (which comes four times more often) into a wait state whenever contention arises. The "Confuzer," as I call it, set me back a bit so I could afford only a pair of single-sided, single-density 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drives. The problem that many of us late bloomers now face is how to upgrade to 8" floppies without being left holding the bag when single/single 8" drives become defunct. The main question I would pose to you, your staff, and to the general readership is: "How long will CP/M-compatible software be available on SS/SD disks, and how quickly will the many software 'cottages' make their goodies available on DS/DD disks?" Bob Weidemann's article on double-density in the Jan/Feb 1981 issue of *Microsystems* seems to indicate that a few years will go by before such disks can be used as transfer media. But how many? And what about DS/SD? My disk controller is supposed to be able to handle either single- or double-sided SD drives using Cromemco's standard, which even they admit is different from most others. How many readers are faced with this dilemma?

Mind you, I'm not against progress, but it is worth considering whether we S-100 junkies should bring back the tape cassette for software exchange and disk backup. The biggest plus, of course, is that Phillips won the battle over physical dimensions

and recording format for this medium some time back.

In the April issue of *Interface Age* is an excellent article entitled "Proposed Cassette Data Storage Format Standard" by Lorin S. Mohler. I don't know if anything came of it, but would like to hear from readers who have, or who have knowledge of any de facto tape standard. Of critical importance in a standard is the method of encoding digital data as analog signals, the baud rate (!) and the resulting reliability of the whole package for sending a set of CP/M files from here to there. With true hindsight and a different purpose for tape in mind, I could suggest a few improvements to Mohler's proposal, which are meant to improve deliverability:

1. Rather than a CRC alone, each physical record (representing a CP/M disk sector) should use an error-correction code, such as the Hamming code.

2. Similarly, tape header information could be written redundantly using a simple 2-for-1 byte minimum-distance code I've discovered, allowing immediate error trapping and recovery.

3. Additional information, not to be included in the disk or file resulting from a transfer, could be included in the headed data written to a transmittal or archive tape.

4. Consideration should be given to those who wish to be compatible with the standard, but do not want or need to take advantage of embellishments.

Walter P. Davis
107 3rd Place
Brooklyn, NY 11231

MIDWEST MICRO WAREHOUSE

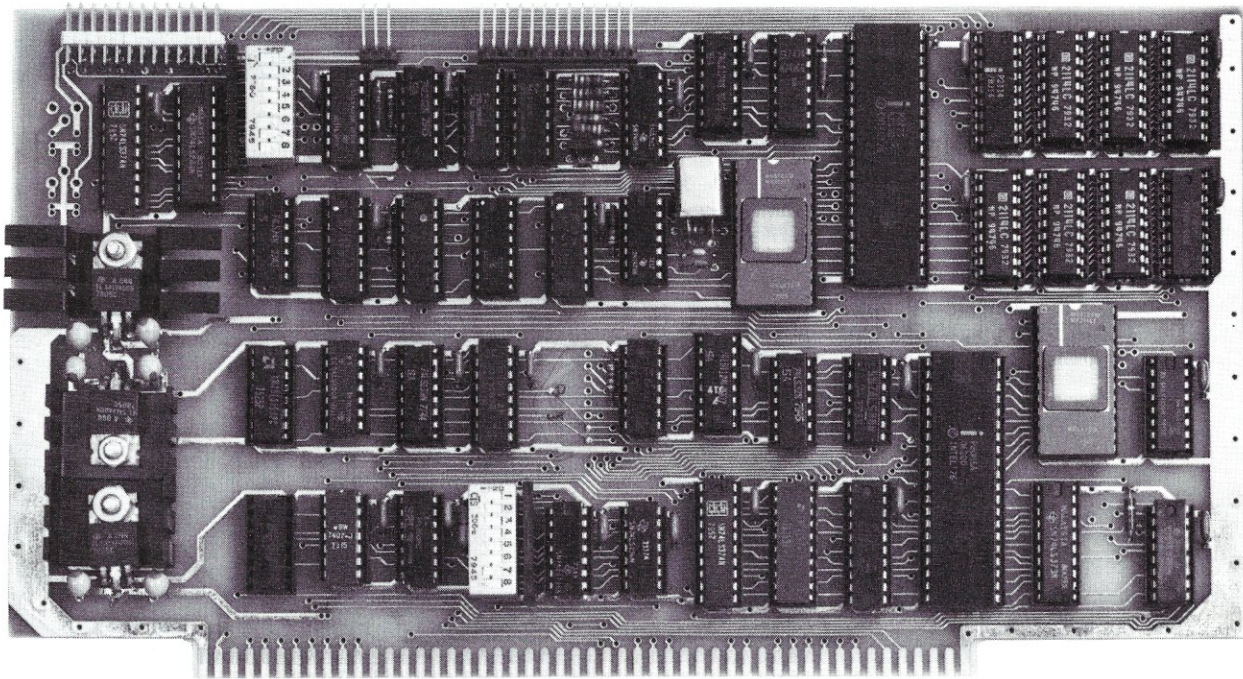
3415 Kenwood • Kansas City, MO 64109 • Phone (816) 753-1304

Our ad is so-so, but our pricing is *hot*! Below are a few of the fine products we offer. If you don't find what you're looking for, call us!

		KIT	A&T		
SD Systems	SBC-200	315.	396.	Visual Technology	
	Expander II	195.	337.	Visual 200	900.
	PROM 100	169.	279.	Visual 400	1400.
	VF-II	308.	397.	NEC 5510, 5515	2850.
Godbout	Disk 1	N/A	395.	NEC 5520, 5525	3250.
	CPU-Z	195.	230.	(W/Vert. Forms)	
	12-Slot Mother	N/A	133.	T.I. 810 (Basic)	1695.
Micromation	Z-64		1040.	(Loaded)	1885.
	Doubler		395.	DataSouth DS-180	1385.
	Multi-User I/O		239.	MicroPro Int'l.	
	System Z		4600.	WordStar	315.
Seattle	8086 Card Set		655.	MailMerge	110.
	(W/86-DOS)			DataStar	225.
	4 Port Serial I/O		240.	SuperSort II	135.
	8/16 Static RAM		260.	Microsoft	
	16K+ Static RAM		260.	FORTAN	349.
TEI	MCS-112, 122		500./600.	COBOL	574.
	RM-12, RM-22		630./730.	BASIC-80	294.
	DFD-0		520.	BASCOM	329.
	RFD-0		630.		

We ship prepaid or COD certified check, M.O., or cash with 10% deposit. Shipping is from stock to 15 days; most products in stock. And (sorry!), at these prices, we cannot pay shipping charges.

INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR S-100 BUS



VIO-X

The VIO-X I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

Through the use of the Intel 8275 CRT controller with an onboard 8085 processor and 4k memory, the VIO-X interface operates independently of the host system and communicates via two ports. The screen display rate is effectively 80,000 baud.

The VIO-X1 provides an 80 character by 24 line format using a 7 x 9 dot matrix to display the full upper and lower case ASCII alphanumeric 96 printable character set (including true descenders) with special characters for escape and control characters. An optional 2732 character generator is available which allows an alternate 7 x 9 contiguous graphics character set.



FULCRUM
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:

WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

The VIO-X2 offers an 80 character by 25 line format using a 9 x 9 dot matrix allowing high-resolution characters to be used. This model also includes expanded firmware for block mode editing.

Both models support a full set of control characters and escape sequences, including controls for video attributes, cursor location and positioning, cursor toggle, light pen location, and scroll speed.

Video attributes provided by the 8275 in the VIO-X include:

- FLASH CHARACTER
- INVERSE CHARACTER
- UNDERLINE CHARACTER or
- ALTERNATE CHARACTER SET
- DIM CHARACTER

The above functions may be toggled together or separately.

The board may be addressed at any port pair in the S-100 host system. Status and data ports may be swapped if necessary. Inputs are provided for parallel keyboard and for light pen as well as an output for audio signalling. The interrupt structure is completely compatible with Digital Research's MP/M

FEATURES

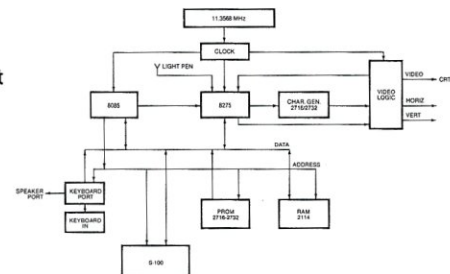
- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or
- PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY

VIO-X1 80 x 24 7 x 9 A & T \$295.00

Conversational & Limited Block Modes

VIO-X2 80 x 25 9 x 9 A & T \$345.00

Conversational & Block Modes



VIO-X S-100 I/O INTERFACE

NEWS & VIEWS

Digital Research Reveals Future Plans

Gary Kildall revealed Digital Research's current projects and plans for the future at the CP/M User Group meeting held in April at the West Coast Computer Faire. Gary also reported that DR now has over 200,000 licensed CP/M users on more than 250 different types of systems.

First of all, CP/M Version 3 is in the works and may be released by the end of this year. It will add the following features: time & date, passwords, type ahead, file lockout, record lockout, test and write a record, a screen-oriented editor, much better documentation and (naturally) a smaller TPA.

Also due from DR this year are CP/M Version 2 and MP/M-86. Due in 1982 is XLT-86, an 8080-to-8086 translator, PL/I-86 (full subset-G, with 8087 math processor provisions) and CP/NET-86. DR also expects to have 32-bit software in 1983; I imagine this means that they intend to support the Intel iAPX-432 32-bit micro.

DR sees a future with CP/M, MP/M, CP/NET and MP/NET systems integrated into a sophisticated networking system that uses backplane bus, Ethernet, IEEE-488, RS-232 and high speed parallel communications links between servers, requestors and server/requestors. They see a VAX type host as the node in such a local networking system. It should be noted that DR already has a DEC-VAX machine running at their facility.

IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Status

I have been appointed secretary of the IEEE-696 Standard committee. Although the standard is essentially finalized, committee members and other interested S-100 component suppliers are being given one last opportunity to request changes before the standard is forwarded to the IEEE Standards Group for adoption. I hope to print the final addendum to the standard in the September/October issue of *Microsystems*. I also expect that the standard will be formally adopted by the IEEE early in 1982.

Most S-100 manufacturers have changed, or are in the process of changing, their products to comply with the standard. It is likely that by mid-1982 all S-100 products will be in conformance with the IEEE-696 standard. *Microsystems* will attempt, through product reviews, to insure that manufacturers comply with the standard. Although no standard ever completely guarantees compatibility, the frequent incompatibility problems that have plagued the S-100 area should soon be ancient history.

BDS-C & Amethyst User Group News

Bob Ward is the new coordinator of the BDS-C User Group (409 E. Kansas, Yates Center, KS 66783). Membership is now \$10. The group has several disks of software available on 8" standard single density format. They also expect to be able to handle Heath H-89 and Micropolis 5-1/4" formats. Included in the library is Adventure in C, 6800 and 1802 assemblers and a new C compiler. Disks are \$8 domestic, \$12 foreign.

Users of MINCE and SCRIBBLE text editor and formatter (AMETHYST) now have a user group. The main focus of the group is to provide coordination among users developing extensions to MINCE and SCRIBBLE. Membership is \$6/yr. For more information write: Barry A. Dobyns, 1633 Royal Crest #1128, Austin, TX 78741, (512) 441-9466.

CP/M-UG & SIG/M Release New Disks

The CP/M-UG and SIG/M have released more volumes of public domain software. The CP/M-UG has released volume 49, containing Fortran material, and is expected to shortly release three more volumes. The disks can be obtained from CP/M-UG, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028, (212) 722-1700.

The SIG/M has released seven new disks bringing their total up to 25 volumes. The disks can be obtained from SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin, NJ 08830.

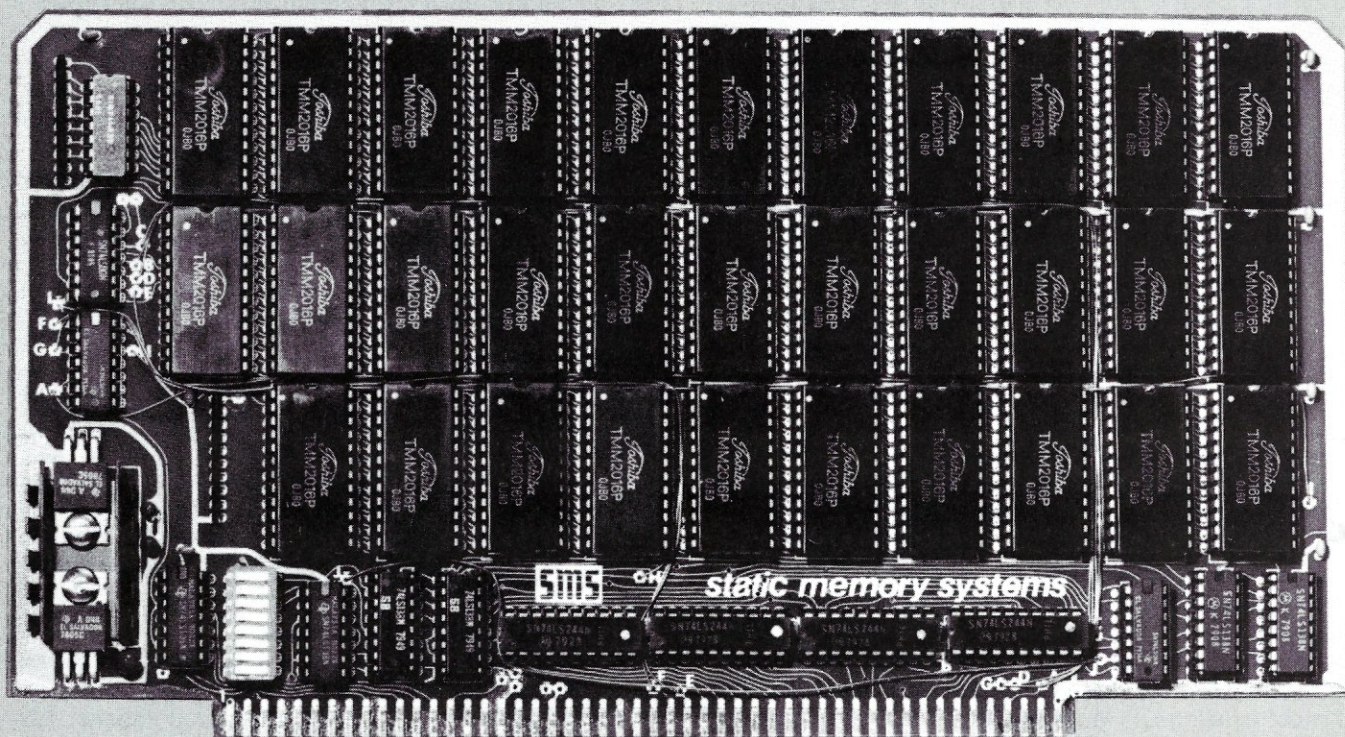
A 200 page printed catalog listing the contents of CP/M-UG volumes 1 through 49 and SIG/M volumes 1 through 18 is available for \$10 domestic, \$13 foreign, from NYACC (New York Amateur Computer Club), Box 106, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10008. NYACC can also furnish a listing for CP/M-UG and SIG/M local groups which furnish copies of these disks. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for this listing.

ADA Compiler Being Tested

Telsoftware Inc., of Sorrento Valley, CA (the company Dr. Ken Bowles, of UCSD Pascal fame, founded to develop an ADA compiler) reports that their ADA compiler is now at Beta test sites. The version released for test runs on Motorola 68000-based systems, and contains most, but not all, of the features of the DOD-ADA standard. The price for the compiler package is \$2000.

According to certain reports, Western Digital, the Pascal Microengine supplier, had owned 20% of Telesoftware. However, in April WD withdrew and decided to develop its own ADA compiler. However, WD has retained a license for the Telesoftware ADA compiler.

THE LAST MEMORY



64K STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

At last a 64K *STATIC* memory board for S100 systems. But it's not just a 64K static RAM board, *EPROM's* can also be intermixed with RAM making it the only memory board needed for S100 systems. That's why we call it **THE LAST MEMORY**.

- **64K DENSITY**

THE LAST MEMORY uses the new 2016 byte-wide 16K static RAM to achieve a board density twice that possible with old 2114 static memories.

- **2716 EPROM COMPATIBLE**

A separate board is no longer required for EPROM's containing monitors, bootstrap loaders, etc. 2716 EPROM's can be inserted into the board without modification.

- **SIMPLE ADDRESS DECODING**

Where memory is required, just plug a RAM or EPROM in the corresponding socket. Empty memory sockets occupy no memory space, providing compatibility with memory mapped I/O devices.

- **EXTENDED ADDRESSING**

THE LAST MEMORY includes the IEEE S100 extended addresses. These are fully decoded allowing expansion to a full 16 megabyte system memory.

- **FAST**

The standard board allows 4 MHz operation.

- **LOW POWER**

Only one memory IC is ever active in byte-wide memory systems. The result is far less power consumption than older 16K static memory boards.

- **LOW COST**

Its best feature is the price:

	Kit	A&T
RAM-less Board	99.99	139.99
16K RAM	249.99	289.99
32K RAM	389.99	429.99
48K RAM	519.99	559.99
64K RAM	639.99	679.99



static memory systems

15 So. Van Buren Ave.

Suite 209

Freeport, Illinois 61032

(815) 235-8713



News & Views, cont'd...

CDE DOES EXIST!

While we were at the West Coast Computer Faire a postal employee in Hollywood assumed we closed shop, since our P.O. Box wasn't emptied for a few days and began returning *all* of our mail. When we discovered this we were outraged! We always give our customers the best possible service. We are doing everything possible to correct the error. Anyone who had mail to us returned, please send it again. We will give all mail our prompt attention and are very sorry for any inconvenience that may have resulted.

Patrick Lajico
President, California Digital Engineering
P.O. Box 526
Hollywood, CA 90028

New DOS From BDS-C Author

Ed Ziemba and Leor Zolman, author of the very popular BDS-C compiler, have developed a new "UNIX-like" Disk Operating System for 8080/Z80 based systems called "MARC." It initially boots under CP/M. They claim that it includes the basic UNIX file system complete with users, groups, protections and the like, as well as much of the UNIX user interface and more. Further, they expect that the system will provide for the transparent running of most existing CP/M programs, as well as programs written for MARC. The expected price is \$175, for another \$75 you can have either BDS-C or the MINCE editor. We have received an advance copy of MARC and hope to publish a review shortly.

Zilog Announces New 8-Bit Micro

Zilog will soon release a new 8-bit micro that should delight the readers of this magazine. Late this year they will introduce the "Z800" (does that mean it is ten times as good as the Z80 and one-tenth as good as the Z8000?). The Z800 will be an enhanced Z80. Fully compatible with the Z80 instruction set, it will add hardware multiply and divide, and a memory-mapper circuit to access up to four Mbytes of memory. Zilog boasts that it will provide performance three times better than a four MHz Z80.

The Z800 will be offered in a non-multiplexed version like the Z80, and in a multiplexed version that can be used as a Z8000 peripheral. Zilog expects to start sampling the Z800 early this fall.

Incidentally, Zilog reported an \$11 million loss on \$42 million business in 1980. Zilog has yet to show a profit.

Random Rumors

Several S-100 manufacturers are already in development on CPU cards using the new Intel iAPX-432 32-bit microprocessor. We can expect to see the first such product reach the market late next year....Xerox is rumored to be about to introduce a low-cost (to Xerox \$4K-\$7K is low cost) microcomputer system using CP/M. They will also furnish WordStar for it. Apparently, this is intended to compete with the Apple.

UNIX Software List Published

A comprehensive directory of UNIX and C software products is being published by InfoPro Systems, Box 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936 (\$18/yr domestic, \$24 foreign). The first issue I received was nine pages long and listed 29 suppliers along with very interesting comments on the suppliers and their software packages.

AUXILIARY PROCESSOR

- Z-80 CPU
- S-100
- 16K BYTES RAM
- UP TO 8 BYTES ROM
- 8253 PROGRAMMABLE CLOCK

The AUX-10 is a general purpose auxiliary processor which can either be used as a dedicated controller or as an additional processor in a multiprocessor system. The board incorporates 16K of RAM and up to 8K bytes of ROM to allow complex program execution. The board can either execute programs directly from the on-board ROM or from programs loaded from the main processor. The main processor communicates with the slave processor through a common memory on the slave processor board. Commands and data are transferred in this memory space. In addition the card has an 8253 programmable clock which not only the auxiliary processor can use but also the main processor. The board's internal bus is brought off board to allow dedicated controller applications. This allows the slave processor to be used as an intelligent controller with external peripherals. The board operates at 4 MHz with no wait states.

DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

- 32 CHANNELS
- AMPLITUDE AND FREQUENCY CONTROL
- FREQUENCY MODULATION
- UP TO 16 WAVEFORM STORAGE
- PROGRAMMABLE TIMBRE WAVEFORMS

Casheab has designed and developed a 32 channel digital sound synthesizer for the S-100 bus. The synthesizer consists of two cards: a synthesizer card (SYN-10) and a controller card (CTR-10). The S-100 host processor programs the waveforms (1024 by 12 bits) into the synthesizer. Either 4 waveforms (SYN-10/4) or 16 waveforms (SYN-10/16) can be stored. Any of the channels can use any of the waveforms. In addition attack, steady state and decay envelopes can be implemented by the host processor controlling each channel's amplitude. The synthesizer also incorporates frequency modulation which can be used for vibrato or FM synthesis.

Software on a CP/M* compatible floppy disk is provided free with the purchase of the synthesizer.

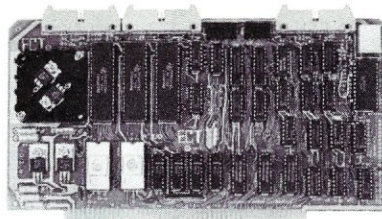
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CASHEAB
5737 AVENIDA SANCHEZ
SAN DIEGO, CA 92124
(714) 277-2547

SYN-10/4 & CTR-10	\$1095.00
SYN-10/16 & CTR-10	1245.00
MANUAL	5.00
DEMO CASSETTE	3.00
AUX-10	345.00
MANUAL	5.00

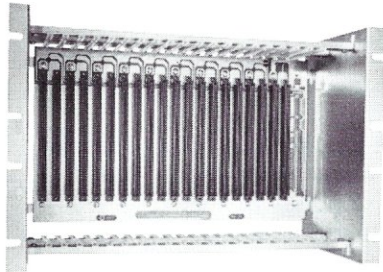
CUSTOM PRODUCTS

DESIGN • LAYOUT
MANUFACTURING

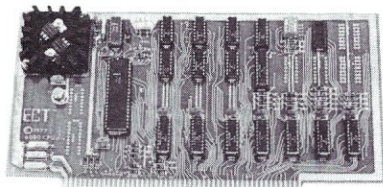


R 2I/O
ROM/RAM & I/O

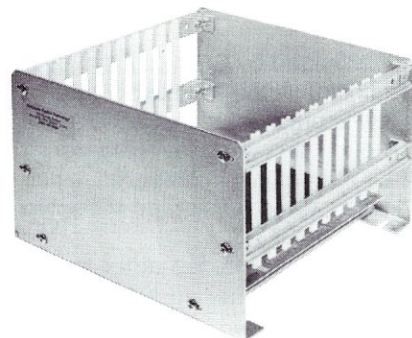
S-100 PRODUCTS



ECT-100-F
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES

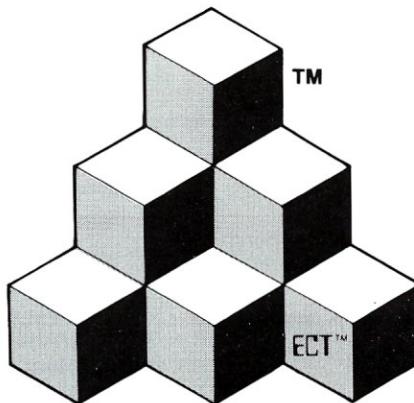


8080 CPU
CENTRAL PROCESSING UNITS



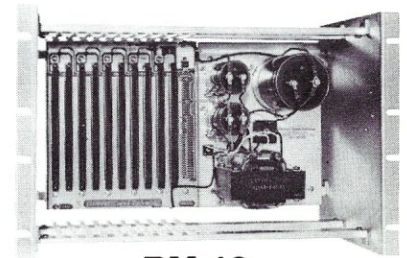
CCMB-10-F MIN
6, 10 OR 20 SLOT CARD CAGES

ECT™

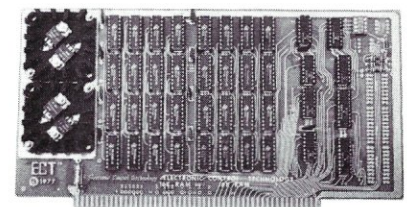


**BUILDING BLOCKS
FOR
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS,
DEDICATED CONTROLLERS
AND TEST EQUIPMENT**

CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS



RM-10
CARD CAGE & POWER SUPPLY



16K RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY

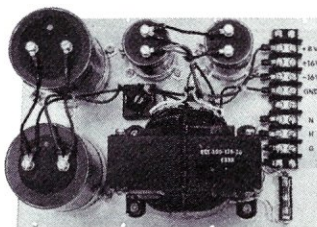


TT-10
TABLE TOP MAINFRAMES

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080

**SPECIALIZING IN
QUALITY
MICRO COMPUTER
HARDWARE**



PS-30 A
POWER SUPPLIES

MULTIBUS® PRODUCTS

MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.

The Book That Put Pueblo, Colorado On The Map.



For years Pueblo remained uncharted and unknown.

Then, suddenly, the secret was out. Pueblo is the city that sends out the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the city where the streets are paved with booklets.

Now everyone knows. And now everyone can send for their very own copy of the Consumer Information Catalog. The new edition lists over 200 helpful Federal publications, more than half of them free. Publications that could help with—money management, car care, housing hints, growing gardens, food facts. All kinds of useful consumer information you can use every day.

Get your free copy now. Just send us your name and address on a postcard. Write:

**CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. G,
PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009**

General Services Administration

A "Daisy" Of A Terminal!!



ALPHA DATA SERVICES offers the small businessman and serious computer enthusiast a complete word processing terminal at an unheard of price!!

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- Reliable Diablo Hytype-I print mechanism.
- Completely refurbished and tested.
- Unconditional 30 day warranty
- Functions as electronic typewriter in local mode.
- Standard RS-232 and 20 mil. current loop interface at 110, 150 or 300 Baud.

\$1249.⁰⁰ Prepaid orders crated free of charge
Shipped via motor freight

ALPHA DATA SERVICES

810 Daleview Place
Greensboro, North Carolina 27406
(919) 373-1726

The CP/M Bus

by Anthony Skjellum

If you have questions about CP/M or MP/M we will attempt to answer them in this column. Send your questions to: Anthony Skjellum, 1695 Shenandoah Rd., San Marino, CA 91108.

The major topic of this column will be the continued discussion of possible enhancements for the CP/M operating system. The concept of link files will be introduced. Please refer to the material presented in the May-June "CP/M Bus."

I. More features for CP/M: Part II

It is often convenient for the same data or program to exist in more than one file on a disk. However, in some cases only one copy of the data is actually needed and it becomes a convenience to allow files to link to one another; this permits the programmer to organize data in a sophisticated manner. Link files aren't copies of files, but "point" to other files. Therefore, they only require link records and/or directory entries (depending on the type). Furthermore, when files are changed, any links to them reflect this change automatically.

Two types of link files will be defined here. They are simple and complex links, and will be treated in turn.

Link Files of the First Kind

Sixteen user areas are provided by CP/M2. Each user area requires its own copies of all the files to be used in that area. For example, transients like PIP and STAT are likely to be common to each area in use. However, it seems wasteful to place a copy in each user area, since the information is duplicated. Simple link files will solve this problem.

Simple link files consume no disk space other than a directory entry. They are identified by an attribute bit which we will call b2'. These link files will link a file in user area zero. Since a link file requires no directory map, this sixteen byte region (d0...dn is the Digital Research convention) may be used for the name of the actual file in user area zero. See page 14 of *CP/M 2.0 Users' Guide for CP/M 1.4 Owners* for more information. Link files of this type will be prohibited in user zero.

In order to make simple links useful, a new CCP (console command processor) command is proposed. This is the LN command (standing for link). LN will be used to create simple links and will obviate the need for a special initialization process of new user areas. LN will be used as follows:

LN afn user-number

or

LN ufn user-number new-name

where user-number is a valid user area number greater than zero. When user-number is omitted, the current user area is assumed (provided that we are not in user area zero). Furthermore, "afn" is the ambiguous file

specification. However, if we do want to rename the link, an unambiguous specification (ufn) will be needed as will the user-number. Here are two examples of LN in use:

```

USER x          ; change to user x<>0
LN *.COM        ; link all .COM files to this user area
                ; since user-area was omitted, x was assumed

LN PIP.COM x XFER.COM ; link PIP.COM to user area x and call it
                ; XFER.COM
                ; (we may be in any user area while doing this)

```

A simple link will have all attributes reset except b2'. However, they will be alterable with STAT. For example, we may want a link of a text file in user area x to be SYS even if the actual file in user zero were DIR. Also, remember that deleting a link to a file does not affect the original file in any way. The ERA command will be used to delete simple link files.

Simple link files may not be written to since they are only images of the actual file in user zero. However, reading a link file will be transparent to a transient; it will appear as though the actual file were being read, and no special BDOS commands to access this type of file are needed.

I also believe that simple link files could be included in MP/M without difficulty. Since there is no writing to these files, no problem about conflicts between multiple user access is anticipated.

The type of linking mechanism described above would be quite straightforward to implement and should be quite useful. It would definitely be advantageous in the MP/M environment also. Indeed, this is essentially the type of linking provided by operating systems like UNIX (shell command ln). However, much more ambitious linking mechanisms are possible and complex linking is described below.

Link Files of the Second Kind

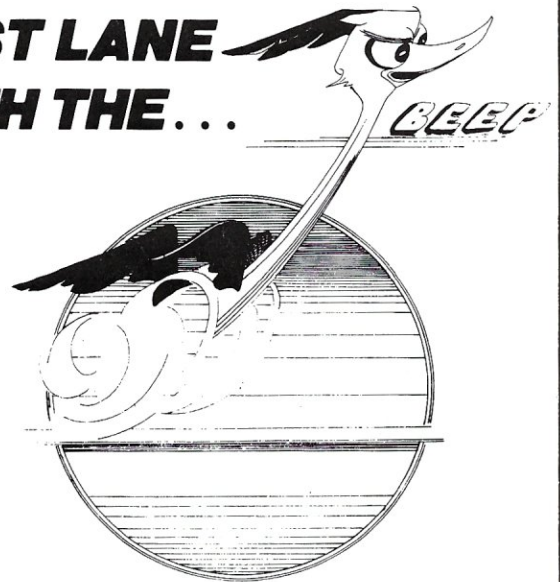
Complex links continue where simple links leave off. A complex link file may have links to several other files or portions thereof, and may also include data records. Complex link files are indicated with an attribute bit, as are simple links. We will denote this attribute bit as b3'.

Link records consist of information to tell the BDOS what file or part of a file needs to be accessed. The maximum length of a link record entry is sixteen characters, so VLR files used for complex linking will have to have record lengths of at least sixteen. A complete discussion of the internals of link records will be deferred to the next column, when we will discuss them in conjunction with the sub-directory feature.

Complex link files will use normal directory entries since they consist of a number of data and link records which may be mixed as desired. With nested linking, several files will be open at once and each will require an FCB. For example, if file A linked to B which linked to C, three files would need to be open at once. Therefore, the concept of the extended file control block (EFCB) will be introduced.

The EFCB consists of several file control blocks which will be used by CP/M. The first FCB is called the primary FCB and is used for opening the link file. It is followed by six word quantities: nx, nc, a1, a2, a3 and a4. The nx variable tells the BDOS the maximum depth of nesting supported for this file. That means that there must be nx

MOVE INTO THE FAST LANE WITH THE...



ASTEC C COMPILER!

ASTEC C FEATURES:

- MOST C LANGUAGE FEATURES INCLUDING —
 - STATIC VARIABLES
 - INITIALIZED VARIABLES
 - REGISTER VARIABLES
- Z80 (48K) OR 8080 (56K)
- MICROSOFT MACRO-80 COMPATIBLE OUTPUT
- FLOATS AND LONGS AS ADD ON IN LATE 1981

ASTEC C COMPILER.....	\$65.
ASTEC C + ASTEC C ASSEMBLER/LINKER.....	\$95.
ASTEC C + MICROSOFT MACRO-80.....	\$195.
UNIX CROSS COMPILER.....	\$450.
C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE BY KERNIGHAN & RITCHIE.....	\$13.
THE ABOVE BOOK IS USED AS THE REFERENCE MANUAL	

() ASTEC C COMPILER () MACRO-80
() ASTEC C ASM/LINKER

DISK FORMAT

() CPM () HDOS
() NORTHSTAR () 5 1/4 INCH
() STANDARD 8 INCH () 8 INCH
() OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

DISK DENSITY: () SINGLE () DOUBLE () QUAD

() C REFERENCE MANUAL

NAME: _____

STREET: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

USE ORDER FORM OR JOT DOWN YOUR ORDER AND MAIL TO:

Applied Software Technology

BOX 55 SHREWSBURY, N.J. 07701

(201) 780-9080

N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

CP/M Bus, cont'd...

FCB areas provided besides the primary FCB. The `nc` variable is used by BDOS and contains the current linkage depth. Variables `a1`, `a2`, `a3` and `a4` contain addresses: `a1` is the current FCB in use (set by BDOS relative to the address `a3`), and `a2` is the address of the link buffer which must also be provided for the use of CP/M. The link buffer provides storage space for a link record which is being processed. (The buffer is as long as the file record length.) This buffer is necessary since multiple link entries per record are possible. The address `a3` points to the start of the first extended FCB. If `a3` is zero, the extended FCB's are assumed to follow `a4` directly. Finally, `a4` is used by CP/M to keep track of its position within the link buffer.

Note that the primary FCB is assumed to be 36 bytes long and include the `r0`, `r1` and `r2` fields added in CP/M release two. However, the extended FCB's require only 33 byte entries.

Several new BDOS commands will be needed in order to use complex link files. First of all, a create command will be needed. This will work as the standard make file command implemented in CP/M2. However, it will set the bit `b3` high to indicate that the file is a complex link file. Two versions will be available, one for standard (128 byte record) files and one for VLR files. Second, a generalized open command will be needed. The `DE` register points to the primary FCB on entry to BDOS; all other necessary information is picked up from the FCB and words which follow it.

Several examples are provided here for clarity:

```

Create of Link-file
lxi    d,efcb      ; point to file control block
                ; (probably will be the extended block
                ; if we plan to do subsequent reads)
mvi    c,lmake     ; regular link not VLR
call   bdos        ; execute call
inr    a           ; a is 255 on error
jz     error       ; yes...
...

```

```

Create of VLR Link-File
lxi    d,efcb      ; extended block
mvi    c,vlmake    ; VLR link create
lxi    h,rc1       ; record length for VLR file
                ; at least 16.
call   bdos        ; execute call
inr    a           ; on error
jz     error       ; exit...
...

```

```

Open of Link-file
lxi    d,efcb      ; point to extended file control
                ; block.
lxi    h,5         ; there are five extended blocks
                ; (total of six levels including
                ; link file)
shld   nx          ; set maximum depth
mvi    c,lopen     ; code for link-open
call   bdos        ; execute it
inr    a           ; see if error
jz     error       ; yes...
...

```

```

Read of Link-file
lxi    d,efcb      ; point to extended fcb
mvi    c,lread     ; read link command
call   bdos        ; execute call
ora    a           ; error?
jm     overfl      ; overflowed efcb's
jnz    eof         ; end of file occurred
...

```

```

Typical EFCB
efcb:  ds    36      ; 36 byte primary fcb
nx:    dw    depth  ; max nesting depth (5 here)
nc:    dw    0      ; current depth
a1:    dw    0      ; current FCB in use (relative to a3)
a2:    dw    lbufrr  ; point to link buffer
a3:    dw    0      ; point to start of EFCB's. If zero
                ; expect directly after a4.
a4:    dw    0      ; used by CP/M to keep position in
                ; link buffer
ebuffs: ds    33*depth ; extended storage
lbufrr: ds    reclen  ; link buffer (file record length
                ; 128 in this example)
depth  equ    5      ; nesting depth
reclen equ    128    ; standard file record length

```

If an overflow of the EFCB occurs on a read, the sign bit of the accumulator is set. This can be detected as in one of the examples above.

Finally, we insist that all files linked by a primary file have the same record length as that primary file.

It will also be useful to manipulate link records directly. Therefore, a read record absolute command will be provided. This command will return the next record of the file even if it is a link record. Similarly, link records can be written by making a `^Y` the first character of the record written, as complex link files are always writable when the nesting depth is zero (i.e. writing to the primary file is permitted.) The `a1` address word gives the program the capability to inspect the FCB's of files linked by the primary file. With this information, these files could be independently opened and modified.

Sophisticated indexing schemes are possible through the manipulation (e.g. sorting) of link records and the manipulation of record sub-ranges. Also note that the random access BDOS commands will not expand links (i.e. link records will be returned as read) so that random input-output can be used for creating an indexing method. It is left to the reader to explore these possibilities.

Sub-directories

In this and the last installment of "The CP/M Bus" we have discussed many new features and file modes which could be added to the CP/M operating system. Another extremely useful possibility is the sub-directory. This file type will provide the ability to deal with files outside the sixteen user numbers and allow a flexibility in file maintenance akin to that found on large systems. This will be a primary point of discussion in the next installment.



SNOW MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 2201 Fairfax, VA (703) 378-7257

S-100 FRONT PANEL CARD PAIR
Interface and Display cards designed for constructing and troubleshooting systems.

Bare Boards.....	\$80.00
Kit.....	\$299.00
Assembled & tested.....	\$399.00

We also manufacture Amateur Radio interface S-100 boards.
Amateur Radio RTTY
Station Control

Bare Boards.....	\$45.00
Kits.....	\$245.00
Assembled & tested.....	\$349.00

Add 10% shipping (excess refunded)
Write for flyer describing hardware and software.

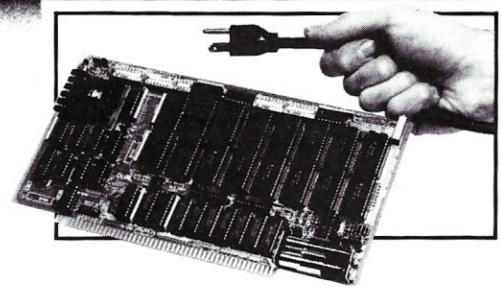
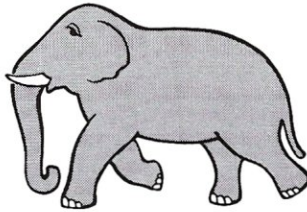
MEMORY Blackout!

A PROBLEM FOR YOUR PRESENT RAM?

Don't Curse the darkness. Get our non-volatile memory and watch elephants turn green with envy!

Are you looking for a reliable non-volatile memory on a rugged industrial-standard IEEE-696 S-100 card? Your search is over. Our CMOS memory modules have a battery backup that is guaranteed to keep programs and data intact for a year. We didn't sacrifice performance for non-volatility in the design of our CMEM module, so you get all the card you're looking for . . . we even supply the battery.

- ☐ 32K on a single board, 8 or 16-bit cpu compatible.
- ☐ Switch selectable addressing on 4K boundaries.
- ☐ Extended memory addressing through 24-bit lines.



- ☐ 250 nanosec access time, no wait states required.
- ☐ Runs at 4 MHz for both 8 and 16-bit S-100 systems.
- ☐ Programs developed & stored w/out disks or tapes.
- ☐ Power fail interrupts.
- ☐ Software programmable write-protect window.
- ☐ 8K bytes-\$695, 16K bytes-\$895, 32K bytes-\$1095.

The DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System is a turnkey system built to industrial standards and it comes ready to perform. As with all our systems and modules, our computer was designed with the wicked environment of the real world in mind. BASIC language makes programming easy and the built-in interface simplifies access to hundreds of sensors. The enormous expandability of the system allows its growth to meet your increasing needs, even if you enjoy learning new languages. The DUAL 77 is economical; \$9995 or higher with options.



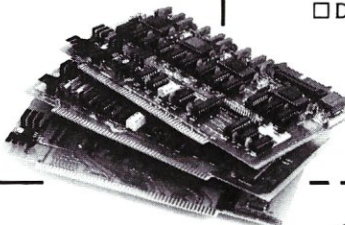
DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION
1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone (415) 549-3854 or (415) 549-3890



A/D CONVERTER

This S-100 based module is designed to withstand the rugged environment of the laboratory or in industry for general use in converting analog signals to digital information.

- ☐ 32-channel single-ended, 16-channel differential.
- ☐ 12-bit resolution and accuracy.
- ☐ 30-microsecond conversion time.
- ☐ Instrumentation amplifier on board.
- ☐ BASIC program for use provided.
- ☐ \$695 or \$785 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier.



D/A CONVERTER

The AOM-12 analog output module is an industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter which converts digital commands from the computer into analog voltages.

- ☐ 12-bit $\pm 1/2$ L.S.B accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- ☐ Voltage outputs of 0-10 volts, ± 5 volts, or ± 10 volts.
- ☐ Short circuit protection on all voltage outputs.
- ☐ Switch-programmable port base address for multiple boards.
- ☐ \$575

NON-STOP CLOCK

Now you can keep time even with the main power off. Our industrial level clock module utilizes a backup battery circuit for a full year.

- ☐ Day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.
- ☐ Features new LSI CMOS chip.
 - ☐ Vectored interrupt capability.
 - ☐ Dip switch selectable port address.
 - ☐ Simple BASIC or Assembly language program.
 - ☐ Precision quartz crystal clock.
- ☐ \$250



Dual Systems Control Corporation
Department B, 1825 Eastshore Highway
Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 549-3854

- ☐ Please send your brochure with complete details on modules.
- ☐ Please provide information on the DUAL 77 System.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

System Product Review

The TEC-86 16-Bit Computer System

by Chris Terry

The TEC-86 computer system, manufactured by TecMar Inc., is a general-purpose microcomputer system using the new Intel 8086 16-bit microprocessor. The rugged metal enclosure houses a heavy-duty power supply, an S-100 motherboard with twelve slots, and two Shugart SA800 8" floppy disk drives. The basic system is supplied with:

- CPU board equipped with an Intel 8086 microprocessor running at 5 MHz (4 or 8 MHz options available), an 8259A priority interrupt chip, and power-on jump circuitry;

- 32K of 300nS static RAM on two 16K boards, expandable to 1 Megabyte; available as an option is a single 64K dynamic RAM board at the same price as four 16K boards.

- PROM I/O board equipped with two 8251A serial ports capable of handling synchronous or asynchronous RS-232 data links at transmission speeds of up to 19,200 baud, an 8255 chip that provides 24 lines of parallel I/O, and sockets for 2K x 16 of PROM;

- Microbyte single/dual density disk controller, based on the NEC 765 LSI controller chip and capable of supporting up to four drives.

The price for the basic system is \$3990; additional 16K memory boards are available at \$395 each.

Hardware Documentation

The manuals supplied by TecMar for each board in the system are very good. They supply complete logic diagrams which, though reduced to half the original size, are clean and readable, as regards both lettering and layout. They are also split into convenient one page chunks, each of which contains one or more complete functions; connections that have to cross page boundaries are brought to the left or right edge of the diagram and are plainly visible. Pin connections and cabling to the outside world are clear and have text clarifications where necessary. On-board jumpers to select options are similar to those found on disk drives—contact pins which are connected together by jumper connectors in plastic covers. The placement of jumpers is both described and illustrated

for each option, and the user should have no difficulty in setting up or changing the jumpers correctly. Switch settings are defined as "Open" or "Closed" according to the marking on the switches, and there are clear statements as to whether a switch closure represents a 1 or a 0 on the associated line.

The theory sections contain enough detail to clue in a person who already has a fair amount of hardware experience, and are enhanced by simplified logic diagrams of functions that might otherwise be difficult to understand. This is a most welcome change from so many other manuals where highly detailed and dense descriptions refer to equally dense fold-outs, with no clue as to where in the drawing to look.

TecMar is to be congratulated on these manuals. They have obviously hired professional writers and given them reasonable time and budget to do a first class job. The language is just informal enough to be readable without losing exactness, and clarity has been made a prime goal.

I found only one typographic error (the notorious "intergrated" chips, which conjures up visions of elves diligently grating cheese into the inter-chip spaces). And only one factual error—which in any case is not calamitous—the I/O board manual calls out RS232 signal levels as +5 to +15 volts for a Mark (1) and -5 to -15 volts for a Space (0). In fact, the RS232-C spec defines the signal level limits as 3 volts to 25 volts in either direction relative to signal ground; the positive level is a SPACE (0) for a data line and ON for a control line, whereas the negative level is a MARK (1) for a data line and OFF for a control line.

The Software

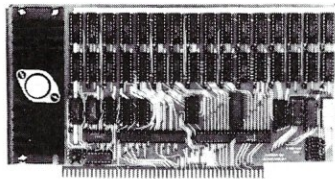
Software to support the TEC-86 consists of CP/M-86 from Digital Research, Inc., and Basic-86 from Microsoft, Inc. TecMar also has Pascal/M-86 from Sorcim available as an option. Mention is made in the PROM I/O board manual of a system monitor for which the PROM sockets are intended, but this does not appear on the current price list. The PROM in the evaluation system contains the CP/M-86 bootstrap and disk primitives, but no monitor accessible to the programmer. It would not be necessary,

16 BIT 8086 MICRO SYSTEM

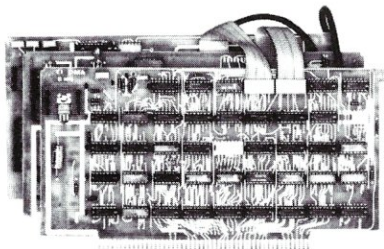
TEC	- 86W	\$9990
TEC	- 86	\$3990
CP/M	- 86™	\$ 250
BASIC	- 86™	\$ 350
PASCAL / M86™		\$ 270

- Tec-86W includes a 31 Mbyte Winchester plus memory increase to 256K plus all the Tec-86 features below.
- IEEE 696 S-100 • CPU w/Vectored Interrupts
- Two RS-232 Ports • 24 Parallel I/O lines (3 ports)
- 64K RAM (256K RAM with Tec-86W)
- ROM boot for CP/M-86™
- Dual 8-inch Shugart floppies with controller
- Attractive, all metal desk top enclosure

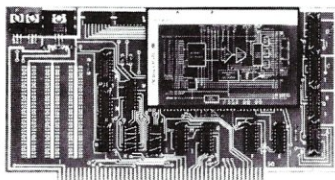
S-100 Boards



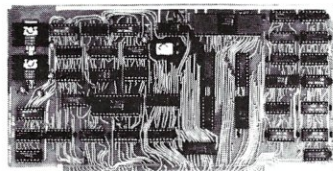
16 Kilobyte Static RAM
8 and 16 bit transfer



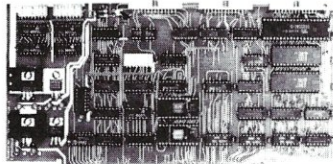
Real Time Video Digitizer and Display



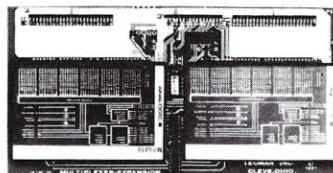
Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels - 12 bit accuracy
30 KHz Conversion rate



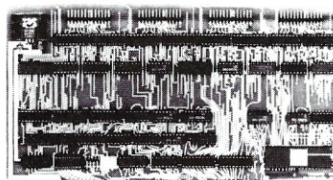
8086 CPU with Vectored Interrupts



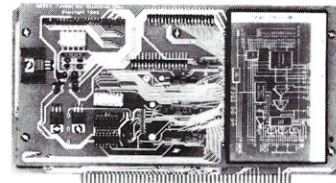
PROM and I/O
2 RS 232 - PIO
CP/M-86 ROM Boot



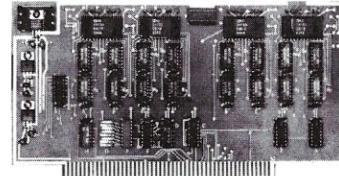
Expansion Multiplexer



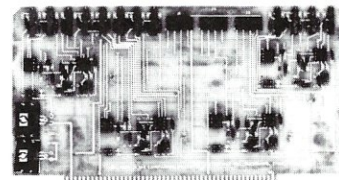
4 PIO and Timer/Counter



Analog to Digital Converter
and Timer/Counter
16 channels expandable to 256
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy
30,40,100, or 125 KHz
Programmable Gain

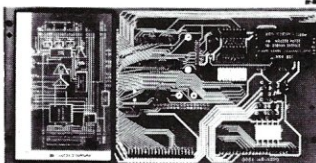


Digital to Analog Converter
4 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate

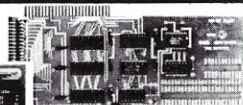


Digital to Analog Companion
4-20 mA output - Filters

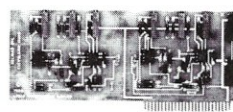
Apple Boards



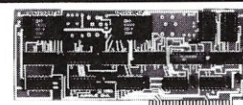
Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy
30, 40, 100, or 125 KHz



Digital to Analog Companion
4-20 mA output - Filters



Digital to Analog Converter
2 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate
1 parallel output port



Data Acquisition Systems and
Video Digitization Systems Available
23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 464-7410

Basic-86™ registered trademark - Microsoft

Pascal/M86™ registered trademark - Sorcim

CP/M™ registered trademark - Digital Research

TEC-86 Review, cont'd...

since the CP/M-86 DDT is perfectly adequate for this purpose.

CP/M-86

This operating system is functionally equivalent to CP/M Version 2.X for the 8080/Z80 systems. The differences are due mainly to the use of separate memory segments for code, data, and stack, and the addition of function calls—CP/M-86 has 59 function codes, compared to the 36 of CP/M-80 Version 2.X. Page 0 is used for the same purposes as in CP/M-80, but the operating system is usually loaded at 400H, directly above the interrupt locations. You can, however, change this location. Relocatable transient programs load above the operating system, starting at 2A00H. Unlike CP/M-80, CP/M-86 does not use absolute locations for system entry or default variables; instead, entry to BDOS takes place through a software interrupt, and entry to BIOS is by a new function call. Most of the new function calls are related to the allocation or releasing of memory.

Because of the additional BDOS functions and a larger BIOS, CP/M-86 is too large to fit on two single-density tracks, though it fits comfortably on two double-density tracks. If single-density is used, the bootstrap loads only the cold-start loader; this in turn loads CP/M-86 from the file area (not the system tracks). A warm start is somewhat simpler than in CP/M-80, since you are not required to reload the CCP and BDOS. Further, relocation of the system is somewhat simpler because relocatable code is used. Thus, there is no MOVCPM utility; the only change is to the cold boot, telling it where to start loading the operating system.

The standard system supplied by TecMar is configured to run in a 64Kbyte memory; however, the distribution disk also contains systems to run in 32K or 96K.

CP/M-86 Documentation

As the Duke of Gloucester remarked when presented with Volume 4 of *The Decline & Fall of the Roman Empire*: "Another damned thick, square, book! Always scribble, scribble, scribble! Eh! Mr. Gibbon?" The TecMar system documentation consists of a six page leaflet describing how to boot up the system (simplicity itself—turn on power, hit RESET, put the disk in the A drive, and close the door!), how to format disks for single or double density, and how to copy the system tracks, for which TecMar has provided utilities to suit the Microbyte controller and formats.

Digital Research has been (necessarily) more lavish. In addition to the *Introduction to CP/M Features and Facilities*, *The CP/M 2.2 User's Guide*, and *The Ed User's Manual*, which are standard for all versions, there is a huge amount of completely new material. *The CP/M-86 Reference Guide* has 138 pages, *The ASM-86 User's Guide* has 75 pages, and *The DDT-86 User's Manual* has 19 pages. *The CP/M-86 Reference Guide* is, like most Digital Research manuals, a tough nut to crack. All the required information is there, but it's not always easy to find. The definitions of BIOS routines and BDOS function calls are easy—they are presented in order, concisely, and reasonably clearly. It's the mass of other information that causes me trouble. I wish I knew why. I cannot complain that the manuals are badly written or disorgan-

ized. Individual sentences are perfectly clear, and there is organization. But it always takes me more time than I like to find what I am looking for. What is frustrating is that I cannot think of just how the manual could be better organized. I suppose you just have to read and read and read until you know it almost by heart, and then your brain goes "Click!" and the pieces drop into the places in your brain from which you can most easily retrieve them. Perhaps an index would help?

Performance

For me, the TecMar system has behaved in an exemplary way. I unpacked it, spent three or four hours with the manuals, plugged it in, connected a Lear-Siegler ADM-3A terminal set for 19,200 baud (as instructed), booted up, and away we went. Operationally, the instructions were clear and simple. Except for copying single-density Basic-86 to a double-density working disk, which gave me a little trouble at first, it's just like running CP/M 2.2 and Basic-80.

I have not yet found a huge increase in speed, but that is because I have not yet gotten to any real number-crunching in A86. Basic-80, as I understand, is a simple translation of the interpreter from 8080 language to 8086 language, without optimization to make use of the special features of the 8086 CPU and architecture. Thus, when I loaded my Basic program for testing sorting routines, the interpreter (which runs on a 5-MHz clock) executed Bubble, Heap, Shell-Metzner, and Quick sorts in a shade less than half the time it takes on my 2 MHz 8080 machine using Basic-80. For 200 random numbers, the Bubble sort took 148 seconds instead of 310, Heap took 32 instead of 67, Shell-Metzner took 34 instead of 71, and Quick took 17 instead of 34 (average of three runs each). But I suspect that a Z80 running at 4 MHz would have done nearly as well.

However, I am sure that the speed advantages will be seen when there is more software around that is optimized for the 8086. A nice screen editor like Wordmaster, for example. ED is for the birds unless you still have a Teletype, and I am thankful to hear that impending CP/M-80 Version 3.X will have a screen editor. If an 8086 version also appears that uses the magnificent string handling capability of the 8086, it will probably be a joy to use.

Conclusions

The TEC-86 is rugged, easy to get going, has given me no hardware problems and only minor software puzzlement (I didn't read the manual carefully enough to start with). A price tag of \$4600 (which includes 64K of RAM, CP/M-86 and Basic-86) is probably too much for the average hobbyist. But for a small business or a professional user it will be extremely good value, once the software starts being available. And don't forget that there is much more available right now than you might think—you can run any existing Basic-80 program on the 8086, provided that you save it on a single-density disk as ASCII source code. As you may have gathered, I like TecMar's product and their hardware manuals. I wish I could afford it for myself! ■

Available from: TecMar, Inc., 23600 Mercantile Rd.,
Cleveland, OH 44122, (216)382-7599.

LDP88 CPU Board

The LDP88 CPU board offers the 16 bit processor of the future while maintaining compatibility with your present 8 bit boards. The LDP88 offers the following features:

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- 8088 CPU
- RS232 Serial Port
- 9 vectored interrupts
- 1K of RAM
- Up to 8K or ROM/EPROM
- CP/M-86 support

LDP72 Advanced Floppy Disk Controller

- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications
- Advanced Intel 8272 LSI controller
- Digital data recovery circuit requires no adjustment for reliable operations
- Supports up to 4 drives
- May mix 5" and 8" drives on the same board

IEEE-S100 Bus 64K Dynamic Ram

Don't buy an outdated RAM board, buy the LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS' 64K RAM board. The LDP 64K RAM is the only board that you can buy today and upgrade to a full 256K bytes on one board. The LDP 64K RAM offers the following advanced features:

- 8202 Dynamic RAM controller
- No wait states with a 5MHz 8088 or 8086
- 24 address lines for IEEE 696 compatibility
- Parity for ERROR control in large memory configurations
- 256K upgrade kit available in August
- Meets all IEEE 696 specifications

Introductory price of \$695 until June 15. After June 15 \$795.

LDP1 8088 Mainframe

The LDP1 is the only complete system available today using CP/M-86 as its operating system. Why settle for an 8 bit system of the past when you can invest in the 16 bit system of the future. The LDP1 includes the LDP88, 8088 CPU, the LDP72 advanced floppy disk controller, and the LDP 64K dynamic RAM board. Included also are an 8" floppy drive, mainframe with 10 slots and room for two 8" drives and a choice of either CP/M-86 or 86-DOS as your operating system.

PRICES

LDP 64K RAM
LDP88 CPU board
LDP72 Floppy Disk controller
S-100 Prototype board
86-DOS
CP/M-86
Microsoft Basic 86

PASCAL/M
Rev. A LDP88's while they last
LDP1 with CP/M-86 or 86-DOS

KIT

N/A
\$349.95
219.95
29.95
195.00
250.00
500.00
350.00
250.00
275.00
3499.00

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

\$695.00
399.99
274.95

86-DOS required
with LDP1 and 86-DOS
CP/M-86 required

Lomas Data Products

11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone (617) 366-4335

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

Seattle Computer Products' 8086 System

by Bill Machrone

Considerable attention has been generated by some of the recent entries into the 16-bit arena for the S-100 bus. Some manufacturers are still talking about it, others are doing something about it and a few are already old hands at it. Seattle Computer Products (SCP) has been manufacturing IEEE-696 compatible 8086 processors and 16-bit wide memories for more than two years. Additionally, they offer a system support board and a serial I/O board, all compatible with the 8086 or any other processor that follows the IEEE-696 Standard.

All the well-intentioned hardware in the world is worthless without software to make it go, and Seattle has pioneered here as well. Long before CP/M-86 was released, Seattle's 86-DOS was a reality. Below, we'll take a look at the available products and give an evaluation of just how fast it is and how useful it could be in your system.

Hardware

The processor board itself contains an 8 MHz 8086 which can be switch-selected to run at 4 MHz. The board produces or responds to all the standard S-100 signals, including SXTRQ* and SIXTN*. This means that the board can address memories that are either eight or sixteen bits wide and, in accordance with the IEEE-696 Standard, permits intermixing them in the same system. The memory cards must support 24-bit extended addressing. The processor handles memory and I/O references as either eight bit transfers, sixteen bit transfers or "double eight bit transfers" where memory is incapable of a sixteen bit transfer. There is a provision for an Imsai-style front panel, but a small modification is necessary to make it work. Examine and deposit functions are inoperative with the 8086.

The CPU Support Board has all the goodies necessary to make the system functional, including a monitor/bootstrap EPROM, two 8259A interrupt controllers, two 16-bit counter/timers, a 24 hour clock (more timers, actually) with provision for battery backup, a serial port, a parallel port and a sense switch input port. Strangely enough, the parallel port is configured as a separate parallel input port and a parallel output port, each with its own

cable header on top of the board. This may be advantageous for some applications, but doesn't permit a full handshaking bidirectional configuration. The bootstrap EPROM has a full 8086 monitor program which allows memory inspection, tracing, debugging and booting the disk controller. At this writing, Seattle does not manufacture a floppy disk controller, so you can request an EPROM which boots one of several popular disk controllers, such as the Tarbell double density controller or the Cromemco 4FDC.

The timers are implemented with the versatile AMD 9513, which provides five timers—one intended as a baud rate generator, two general purpose and two which can be configured as a time of day clock with 0.01 second resolution, or which can also be used as general purpose timers. It has settable alarm registers, which can generate interrupts. Much has already been written about the 8259A interrupt controllers, and their power and versatility is well known. They are configured in a master/slave relationship on the CPU Support Board. Further slave controllers or interrupt sources can be added via the S-100 vectored interrupt lines. Most of the board's options can be selected by dipswitch, and there are several pin jumpers for other options.

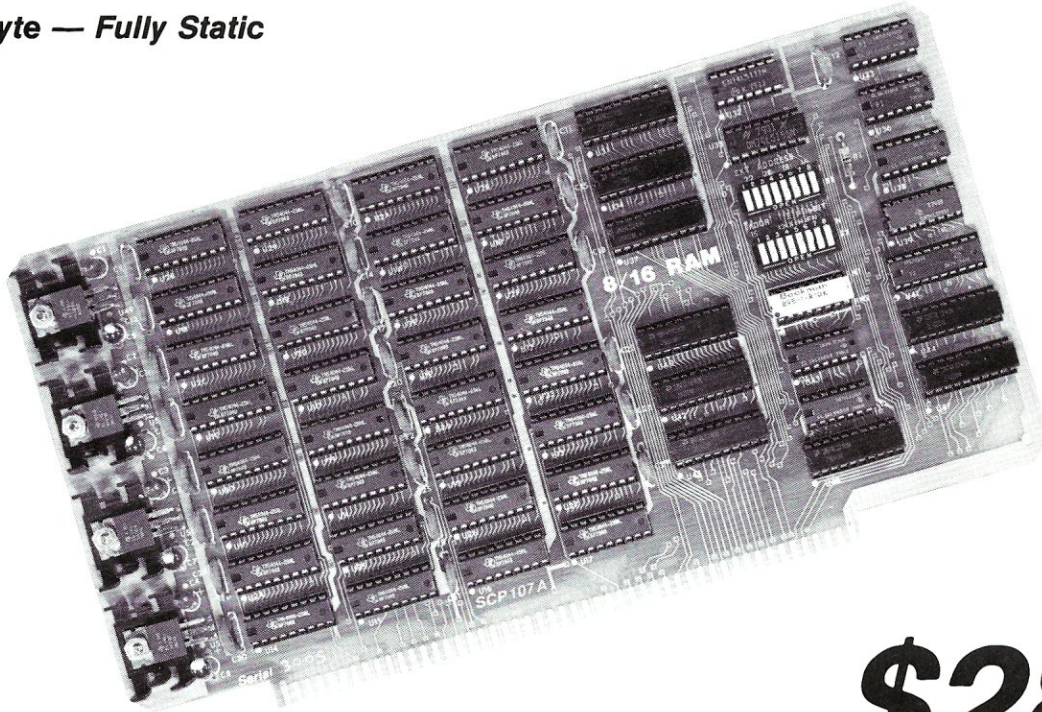
The boards were subjected to all the normal abuses, such as fast clock rates and high ambient temperatures, and performed flawlessly.

The decision to spread the CPU and system management functions over two boards is a sound one. Both are uncluttered, easy to configure and run cool. The two-board approach also gives the user some flexibility in upgrading existing systems. The CPU Support Board could be used by any processor, although it might duplicate one or more of the functions found on the popular 8-bit CPU cards. It's also possible to use someone else's support card with the 8086 card, such as Godbout's new System Support 1.

8/16 RAM

FOR YOUR 8-BIT SYSTEM TODAY
FOR YOUR 16-BIT SYSTEM TOMORROW

16K Byte — Fully Static



Quantity 1-9

\$280

- Can act as either an 8-bit or 16-bit wide memory. Dynamic data bus switching per IEEE Standard.
- Fully static design eliminates system timing problems. Promotes reliable operation with a wider range of CPU cards and DMA devices.
- Easy to Integrate into your system. Addressable on 4K boundaries. PHANTOM, extended addressing, 16-bit operation may be switched off if desired.
- Able to use the full 24-bit address bus of the IEEE S-100 Standard for a 16-megabyte address range. A single switch allows 16-bit addressing for your 8-bit CPU.
- Fast 200 nanosecond memory chips help you keep up with the ever-rising clock speeds of newer CPUs.
- The 8/16 RAM is designed to run at full speed with our 16-bit 8Mhz. 8086 CPU card. And, it has plenty of speed to spare.

OTHER HIGH-QUALITY 8-BIT RAMS

16K PLUS RAM — this fully static RAM has become the standard of the industry. It features 200 nsec. chips and Cromemco style bank select using port 40H. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. High reliability, low noise design. Prices: 1-9, \$280; 10-19, \$260.

16K STANDARD RAM — this fully static RAM is frequently used by OEMs in systems which do not require bank select. High reliability, low noise design. Uses 200 nsec. chips. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. Prices: 1-9, \$265; 10-19, \$245.

TO ORDER: May be ordered through your local computer store or factory direct. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted from within USA. 10-day return privilege on factory orders. Shipping paid by SCP on prepaid USA and Canadian orders. Add \$15 per board extra for shipping overseas. All boards fully assembled, guaranteed one year.



Seattle Computer Products, Inc.

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

SCP Review, cont'd...

Seattle has been producing rock-solid memory boards for as long as they have been in business. The 8/16 RAM follows in that tradition, providing a sixteen bit data path for fastest performance in an 8086 environment. As the name implies, it can be used as an 8-bit memory as well. It appears as either 16K of 8-bit memory or 8K of 16-bit memory. Each card can be addressed anywhere in the 16 Megabyte S-100 address space and can be set to respond to PHANTOM*. They are fully static and use the standard 4044 memory chip.

As with the boards mentioned previously, these boards are models of spacious layout and clean design. The boards provided for the review were subjected to all the normal abuses, such as fast clock rates and high ambient temperatures, and performed flawlessly. The 6 MHz Z-80B actually places more demands on them during instruction fetch cycles than the 8086 does at 8 MHz in any operation mode. They proved to be a match for the worst conditions I could provide in several system environments.

Software

Over the months that I've had the Seattle system for review, the software has been a living, growing thing. I received an early copy of 86-DOS and have received several updates. Then there was a long delay while we waited for Microsoft to modify stand-alone Basic-86 to run under 86-DOS. The conversion was finally done by Seattle Computer Products, with help from Microsoft.

86-DOS is similar enough to CP/M to make you feel at home, but different enough to get you into trouble if you assume that it's really the same. It is conceptually similar, but the differences could be considered departures or enhancements, depending on your point of view. The fact that there are so many good ideas within a framework familiar to the user shows that SCP has some good software people with minicomputer exposure, as well as talented hardware designers.

Typical of the enhancements is the line editor built into the command line interpreter. It uses the DEC VT52 function key escape sequences to permit the last line entered to be edited and resubmitted—just the thing when you make dumb typographical errors and you really don't feel like re-entering the entire line. It's also handy when the next command you are going to enter differs by only a few characters from the last command entered. Also, the file copy utility is memory-resident, which saves you the time required to load PIP. The control characters have essentially the same effect except that a control-N is required to un-toggle the printer after a control-P has started it.

The utility software provided includes a resident 8086 assembler, a line-oriented editor, a CP/M to 86-DOS file converter, a Z-80 to 8086 source code converter and a breakpointing debugger. I did not spend much time with the assembler or line editor, but the editor is just as bad as any other line editor I have attempted to use. The Z-80 to 8086 source code converter is interesting. It does a fairly good job until it gets to special Z-80 instructions like block I/O and some of the extra register functions. At this point you have to code by hand. I cannot attest to the relative efficiency of the 8086 code generated because I'm not sufficiently conversant with its instruction set.

The debugger is as good as any of the general-purpose debuggers to be found in the 8-bit world. It loads only object files (no HEX) and, as the manual points out, it will even trace ROM. Every instruction is traced correctly, unlike most 8080 and Z80 debuggers. It doesn't do anything fancy like using a symbol table, but what good is a program like ZSID when the thing misinterprets the object code? The debugger also includes a disk read and write capability.

All of the development tools are important, but the real thing that makes a new processor go is the availability of high level languages. The 8086 languages are coming on strong and Microsoft was there first with Stand-alone Disk Basic-86. With the conversion chronicled above, SCP became the first manufacturer to offer the full hardware, operating system and high level support of an 8086 on the S-100 bus. Virtually anything that is written for the 8080 Microsoft Basic interpreter will run on the 8086 interpreter, but it will go faster because of the higher clock rate and throughput of the 16-bit machine.

The manuals are oriented toward the experienced micro computerist, particularly one who is graduating from an 8-bit processor in the S-100 world.

Documentation

Before we go on to a comparison of execution times between the 8-bit and 16-bit worlds, a few words are in order about documentation. The folks at SCP have been conscientious in keeping current owners updated with new manuals and releases. Most of the material I received from them had a "Dear User" flavor, giving no indication of preferential status as a reviewer. The manuals are complete, clear and well written, but they are definitely oriented toward the experienced microcomputerist, particularly one who is graduating from an 8-bit processor in the S-100 world. They convey enough information for an experienced person to get the system configured and running, but I think that a relative newcomer or an Apple-wizard would be somewhat bewildered. More examples and pictorials of option switch settings would be helpful.

The one manual in which pictorials are used is the 8/16 RAM manual. Unfortunately, they are a total failure. The artist selected strange trapezoidal directional indicators for the dipswitches which have confused everyone to whom I have shown them.

Comparisons

Aside from those who always have to have the best, newest or fastest computer equipment, there are a limited number of reasons why a user would select a high performance 16-bit system over a high performance 8-bit system. There is no doubt in anyone's mind that the 8086 can move data around faster than even a 6 MHz Z-80, especially when the data path is 16 bits wide. All the standard benchmarks peg the 8 MHz 8086 as having five times the throughput of a 4 MHz Z-80, so all your programs will run five times faster, right?

SCP Review, cont'd...

I wish it was that simple. The real stumbling block is software, not CPU speed. I ran "known quantity" programs that I had written in Microsoft Basic on both machines and found some interesting results. I should point out that I use Basic-80 strictly as a development tool for the Basic Compiler, which represents a plateau of efficiency for 8-bit high level languages, since only PL/I-80 (to the best of my knowledge) produces faster object code. Now, you may object and say that it's unfair to compare a Compiler and an interpreter even when the CPU is five times faster, but we're talking about reasons to buy the 16-bit machine. The software state-of-the-art is a major factor.

First, let's state the facts: Basic-80 is definitely slower than Basic-86. If throughput in executing interpreted Basic programs was the sole criterion, there would be no contest. The second fact is that the Basic Compiler does everything faster than Basic-80, and here again, there is definitely no contest. Its slowest functions, such as string concatenation, are still three or four times faster than the interpreter. Its fastest operations, such as integer arithmetic, are up to twenty times faster than the interpreter.

So when we benchmark the 8086-based interpreter against the compiler, what do we find? We find the compiler still faster in most instances. One exception is string concatenation, which was actually faster than the compiler in the tests I made. This should not be a surprise, because large portions of Basic-86 appear to be translated 8080 code. By no means does this suggest that you shouldn't consider buying an 8086-based system. Can you imagine how fast a Basic-86 compiler or PL/I-86 will

be? Or how much less contention will be experienced in a multi-user environment? Once software becomes available that is well optimized for the 8086, the performance will be remarkable.

By the way, for my fellow hardware freaks, there is a switch on the CPU board which limits it to 8-bit data transfers. It allows you to demonstrate the degree of throughput gain you get with the 16-bit data transfers. What with slogging through all the code in the Basic interpreters, I noticed very little difference between the 8086 in 8-bit mode and a 4 MHz Z-80. For that matter, there was no discernible difference in the operation of Basic-80 with a 4 MHz Z-80 and a 6 MHz Z-80. The 8086 in 16-bit mode was sufficiently faster than 8-bit mode to be noticeable, but the difference was not breathtaking. Again, the quality of the software being executed has a major effect on how efficient the processor will appear.

Conclusions

The conclusion I have drawn from living with the 8086 for a number of months is that the SCP hardware is an excellent foundation upon which to build your entry into the 16-bit world. It is solid, reliable stuff and their software works. (This cannot be said of all manufacturers who create their own operating and utility software.) The availability of Basic-86 is a tremendous convenience, one that bodes well for the future. As an OEM/systems integrator, I'm sure that I will use the 8086 in a commercial system in the not-to-distant future.

First, however, I'll need WordStar-86, MDBS-86 and all the other "spoilers" which make life in the 8-bit world so enjoyable. The advent of 16-bit high level language compilers will be the crowning touch. Then, look out DEC, Hewlett Packard, et al.

MICROSTAT

Microstat is an advanced statistics package designed for use in research, education and industry. Microstat is a file-oriented statistics package with a Data Management Subsystem (DMS) that creates the data files plus the ability to: edit, list, destroy, delete cases, augment, sort, rank-order, lag, move, merge and transform the data. The data transforms include: add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponential, linear transformations plus adding any number of variables to create new variables.

Once the file is created, it can be used to produce: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis tests (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple and Multiple regression, Time Series, Nonparametric tests (11 of them), Crosstabs and Chi-square, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and 8 Probability distributions.

The price of Microstat is \$250.00 and the user's manual is available for \$20.00 and includes sample printouts. Since the printouts reference standard statistics textbooks and journal articles, you can compare the accuracy of Microstat to results produced on much larger systems. No other statistics package seems to have the confidence to do that . . . at any price.

Microstat is available for the North Star DOS and Basic, Microsoft's Basic-80™ (5.03 or later) and Compiler Systems' CBasic2™. Please specify 8" SD (soft-sectored) or North Star 5¼" disk when ordering.

ECOSOFT
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 283-8883



INTERCHANGE

If you use the CP/M™ operating system, life just got a whole lot easier for you. Interchange is a Z-80™ assembly language program that gives you all of the features that PIP doesn't, plus several unique features. Some of the features of Interchange include:

DIR, in the usual fashion, *plus* listing all files *excluding* those with a specified character. Read/write status is also given.

ERA, as usual *plus exclusive* erases. In addition, a "Q" switch can be used to query on each erase, a "W" allows erases of R/O files without query (normally you are queried), and an "R" switch if system files are to be included.

LIST permits printer listings with formatting controlled by TAB, WIDTH, LINES and WRAP. If you are using the QT Systems Clock Board, listings include the date and time.

COPY including exclusive copies and the optional "Q", "W" and "R" switches *plus* an "E" switch that queries if the file already exists. It also allows for changing disks in the middle of a copy if either the disk or directory become full. It automatically verifies copies.

STAT, with ambiguous, unambiguous and exclusive listings. It produces an alphabetized listing and includes each file length, total directory entries and space used and unused.

Other commands include RENAME (including ambiguous), HELP, START, END, CLEAR, RESET, DATE, TIME, TAB, WIDTH, LINES, WRAP, QT, SETIT and TYPE. Once you've used Interchange, we doubt that you'll ever use PIP again. The price of Interchange is \$59.95 and the manual is available for \$10.00. Orders must be accompanied with your CP/M serial number. Interchange is recommended for a 32K or larger system and will not run with an 8080 CPU. At the present time, only User 0 is supported.

*CBasic2 is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.*

System Product Review

Alpha Micro System Revisited

by Hank Kee

Background

The Alpha Micro system was originally introduced in December of 1976. It has been around for so long that many of us have tended to overlook the system as the first 16-bit system available on the S-100 bus. This system is often used as the benchmark for all other microcomputer systems. It was originally advertised and promoted to the hobbyist in various microcomputer journals. However, they now are no longer selling "direct" to the general public but prefer to sell through dealers. The main thrust of their dealers' selling efforts today is to the "small" commercial business user.

There are well over 5,000 Alpha Micro systems running; last year the company reported sales of over 21 million. There is also a very active Alpha Micro users group called AMUS (c/o Steve Elliot, Front Range Computer, 1966 13th St., Boulder CO 80306).

The system is based on the conceptual architecture of the LSI series designed by Digital Equipment Corporation. The smallest basic configuration (eight systems are available) consists of a two-board CPU (AM-100), a six port serial I/O board (AM-300), and a floppy disk controller (AM-210) interfacing to CDC drives. A hard disk cartridge system (CDC Hawk or Phoenix) could be added for greater disk storage capacities (360 Mbytes maximum). Additional available equipment includes 8.5 Mbyte Winchester and 9 track 1/2" tape peripherals. There are now variations of these boards with different options. Further, both serial and parallel pointers (300, 600 or 900 LPM) with two spoolers are supported. This review is necessarily confined to their original product offerings only because of limited access to their hardware.

Overall Architecture

The AM-100 CPU consists of two boards populated by a five chip set micro-encoded processor manufactured by Western Digital. Western Digital was the original manufacturer of the LSI series for DEC. The AM-100 CPU contains hardware floating-point math. The mnemonic code of the AM-100 is essentially the same as the LSI series, but they differ at the object code level. The Alpha

Micro has an improved instruction set compared to the LSI. Assembler source code from the LSI can be easily converted onto the Alpha Micro. A separate 8 to 10 VAC is required to generate the real-time clock pulse. This could be easily tapped off the power supply of the main frame transformer prior to it being rectified into DC.

The AM-210 is the floppy disk controller which has the addition of a Z80 processor. This allows for an interrupt driven operating system. Unlike many other micro based disk systems, interrupts on the Alpha Micro need not be disabled during disk operations. The user can key-in ahead instead of waiting for the system to poll for character input. The original system I worked on interfaced to either Persci 277 or Wangco 76 8" drives. The floppy disk system currently offered by Alpha Micro uses CDC drives and the AM-210 controller. The CDC's are dual-sided double density units. The current floppy disk systems offered by Alpha Micro now has over 2MBytes available to the user.

The functions of I/O are handled by the AM-300 six serial port board. An AM-310 is also sold to those who wish to interface synchronous as well as asynchronous devices to the Alpha Micro.

To complete the basic system, a Piiceon 64K dynamic memory board is available. Up to eight memory boards may be installed for a maximum of 512K of memory. This board has optional parity checking features. I have tried numerous other bank select dynamic memories. Only the Piiceon, which was recommended by Alpha Micro, works. An alternative is to use static memories with bank select. Memory boards need not be rated any faster than 450 nanoseconds. Each additional concurrent user requires about 32K of memory. As the number of concurrent users increase, so will the number of memory boards. The use of static memories tend to cause system heat build-up.

Alpha Micro also offers the CDC Hawk cartridge hard disk system on the AM-500 hard disk controller. The drive comes with 5Mbytes of fixed and 5Mbytes of removable storage. Winchester technology without removable media is high risk on small business systems. Alpha Micro does not sell their AM-500 hard disk controller card separate from the CDC Hawk drive. Many owners contract with CDC for monthly service maintenance of

HOW'S YOUR MEMORY?

Our MEMORIES Have Made US Famous!

WHY?

Reliability!

That's the secret of our success. We are dedicated to producing the most reliable memories possible for the S-100 bus and the new IEEE S-100 bus.

Flexibility!

No matter what CPU you use, we have the memory for you.

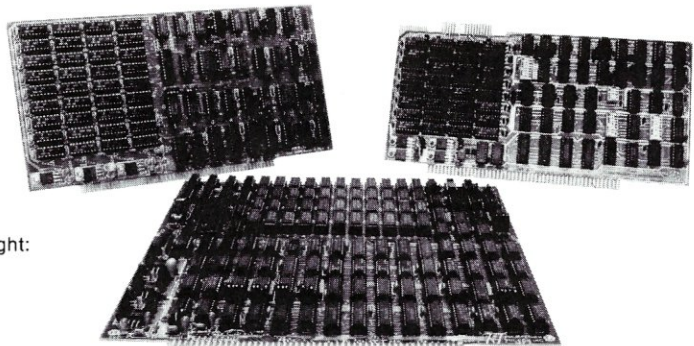
SUPERAM™ 2—We've delivered over 5,000 of these 64K dynamic RAM boards to OEMs worldwide. This board sets the standard for reliable operation.

SUPERAM™ 4—Now available for Z80A and 8085A users, with bank select and optional parity bit.

SUPERAM™ 5—Our forthcoming IEEE-696 (S-100) compatible RAM will provide 64 Kbytes of dynamic RAM as either 32Kx16 or 64Kx8.

With ECC, too!

Announcing the **SUPERMEM™ ECC**! This is the ultimate in memory



Shown Left to Right:
SUPERAM 4
SUPERMEM-ECC
SUPERAM 2

data protection: built-in automatic error correction. The **SUPERMEM** transparently corrects single bit errors and detects double bit errors.

We'll Design One for You!

If you have a special situation that calls for a custom design involving memory, processors, controllers, or even complete systems, give **PIICEON** a call. We might have the answer to your product need.

And That's Not All!

We also supply the following Microcomputer Boards:

- C-86 — 16-bit 8086 processor

board with multi-processor arbitration logic, on-board PROM and RS-232 port.

- V-100 — 80x24 high-speed video output board.
- D-100 — Coming soon, the answer to 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester control.

WRITE FOR OUR NEW BROCHURE

PIICEON™

OEM Computer Products

2350 Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-8030

©PIICEON, INC. 1980

SCP Review, cont'd...

the Hawk drive, but would prefer owning an extra disk controller card for the purposes of backup. Konan now sells a compatible disk controller (KNX-500). Instead of using the Z80 for data transfer functions, the Konan board uses the 8085. I have found the Konan controller to be an acceptable substitute.

All Alpha Micro manufactured boards, with the exception of the AM-100, can be used with existing S-100 boards for CP/M operation. (Alpha-Micro does not support CP/M on their systems.) BIOS Coding is generally available. The Konan KNX-500 is also supplied with BIOS coding.

Other "foreign" S-100 boards can be successfully included as part of the overall configuration. You will need an Alpha Micro system, though, to initialize other devices. Alpha Micro has included as part of their software, drivers for boards of many other S-100 manufacturers. Non-Alpha Micro boards, however, tend to be non-interrupt driven. The easiest and most efficient configuration is the basic system as offered by Alpha Micro. Originally the Alpha Micro was designed to work with the Tarbell disk controller along with the Imsai SIO or Processor Tech VDM boards.

Alpha Micro has since introduced the AM-100T (about a year and a half ago). This CPU uses a 16-bit address structure, as opposed to 8-bit address architecture. It runs substantially faster than the AM-100.

It is possible to interface as many as 22 concurrent users onto the system using their hard disk systems. But I have found degradation of response becomes significant when there are more than a half-dozen or so users on the system. The size of available user storage decreases as the operating system increases to reflect the greater number of concurrent users.

Software Availability

The greatest asset of the Alpha Micro system is that the software is bundled with the purchase of hardware. Many of their software systems are excellent. The AMOS (Alpha Micro Operating System) includes a superb multi-user AlphaBasic in either interpretive or compiler mode, AlphaPascal, AlphaLisp, and a screen oriented editor (VUE). Rather than dwell on how the operating system works, it suffices to say that it is equivalent to a DEC system running RT-11. For those of you who are familiar with CP/M, it works very much like CP/M. Since CP/M is a variant of RT-11, it might be more equitable to say that AMOS and CP/M are similar to DEC's RT-11.

AMOS assigns disk space by project ID's. The operating system ID contains all the system level commands. The user may elect to add customized calls or eliminate others from this space if they are not referenced. This allows for a very small kernel operating system to be resident in memory. Commonly accessed system modules such as the Basic runtime package can be made resident in memory and available to all users. The Basic compiler and runtime modules are reentrant. The typical operating system would use about 32K bytes of memory. Only 64K of memory can be referenced at any one time by the user, including space required by AMOS. AMOS, in its design, permits shared reentrant code. Most of Alpha Micro's software can be made resident and reentrant. Basic generates reentrant user code.

There is password control on the Alpha Micro for each user of the system. A master account is available for unrestricted access. Instead of comparing this to CP/M, it is really a superset of MP/M.

Basic for the Alpha Micro is very powerful. The compiler can generate reentrant code for access by multi-users. It even tells the user how much time it took to compile a program. Available on this system is the capability to "MAP" variables, very much like COBOL. This allows the programmer to reference overlay areas of the same field with ease. Basic can also be used in interpretive mode. Variable names are not limited to two or three characters. They can be defined to be much more meaningful since up to 31 characters may be used.

Some Alpha Micro dealers have since added the capability to accept data from CP/M or IBM floppy disk formats. Utility programs are provided to perform these functions. Similar routines have been included to transform AMOS oriented formats into CP/M or IBM compatible data structures.

The Alpha Micro system has an excellent method for systems generation. A SYSTEM.INI file is created by the user defining configuration to be generated at dynamic boot-time. It is very easy to modify the operating system to include additional equipment. Having worked with CP/M, AMOS is superior to implement. AMOS also has facilities for running a modified system initialization without affecting the original SYSTEM.INI file.

The Alpha Micro System is the Rolls Royce of S-100 systems.

Alpha-Pascal is an enhanced UCSD Pascal with multi-user, multi-tasking features. Alpha Micro also offers LISP. FORTRAN, COBOL and APL are available from other sources and Alpha Micro dealers. I have not had an opportunity to explore these systems.

If you are interested in running packaged business software, your choices are limited. Alpha Micro offers an Accounting Package which includes the functions of accounts payable/receivable, general ledger, payroll, and inventory and order control.

Almost everyone I know who has implemented this "system" indicates that modifications are very extensive. It is not what one would call an easily adaptable turnkey business application system.

With the exception of the Alpha Micro Accounting System, the abovementioned software comes with the purchase of hardware. A variety of legal, medical, and other type packages are available from Alpha Micro dealers.

The software documentation supplied with the system is very good and quite complete. It is relatively easy to understand. The program reference materials are not tutorial in nature. These were meant to be of assistance to users who have a first-hand working knowledge of programming systems.

Reliability

The system has certain quirks. When running the Alpha Micro in multi-user mode, it is possible for one user to

bring down all other users due to addressing of out-of-bounds memory or hardware "bus" failure. There is no form of hardware protection. In general, running production programs in multi-user mode will be of no problem. But it is advised that application development should not be running concurrent with production processing. During the past two years, I have experienced various board problems with the system. These are typical of past experiences I have had with other microcomputer boards. The only difference is that the repairs require returning the malfunctioning board(s) to an Alpha Micro dealer for servicing. Schematics are not available to the end-user. This arrangement is not always practical in terms of turn-around time. For business environments, it is almost mandatory to configure an overall system with sufficient back-up boards. This is expensive and sometimes not possible.

Conclusion:

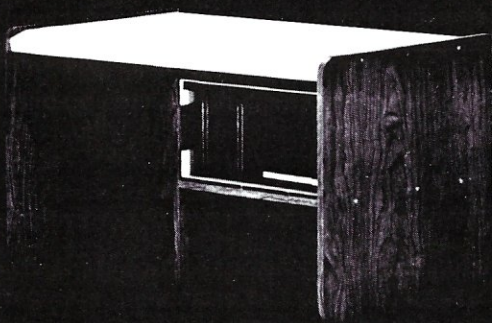
The Alpha Micro system is the Rolls Royce of S-100 systems. The manufacturer's selling and maintenance policies however, are restrictive. Small business systems have been successfully designed around the Alpha Micro, but one must almost duplicate a total system to insure continual processing of business. For high performance, it will compete on its own against typical "minicomputer" suppliers. For the general hobbyist, the Alpha Micro may tend to get a little too rich.

Prices for the system are set by dealers and vary depending the configuration and value added by the dealers. Prices range typically from \$10,000 to \$15,000. ■

Desk Main/Frame Desk Main/Frame

LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE



WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

MICROSYSTEMS

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

Clear up Software and System problems
with an ISOLATOR!

- ALL ISOLATORS: • 125 VAC, Standard 3-prong plug
• 1875 W MAX Load — 1 KW/Socket or socket bank
• Balanced Pi Filtered sockets or socket banks
• Spike/Surge Suppression — 1000 Amps, 8/20 usec
(SUPER ISOLATORS offer expanded filtering and Spike/Surge Suppression capabilities)



ISO-1



ISO-2

ISO-1	-3 individually filtered sockets	\$ 62.95
ISO-4	-6 individually filtered sockets	106.95
ISO-2	-2 filtered banks; 6 sockets	62.95
ISO-5	-3 filtered banks; 9 sockets	87.95

*SWITCHABLE ISOLATORS —

ALL ISOLATOR advantages combined with the versatility, convenience and utility of individually switched sockets. Each switch has associated pilot lite.



ISO-6

ISO-6	-3 switched, filtered sockets	\$141.95
ISO-8	-5 switched, filtered sockets	178.95
ISO-3	-3 super filtered sockets	94.95
ISO-7	-5 super filtered sockets	154.95

*SUPER ISOLATORS — Cure for severe interference problems. Useful for Industrial applications and heavy duty controlled equipment or peripherals.



ISO-7

- Dual Balanced Pi Filtered sockets
- Spike/Surge Suppression — 2000 Amps, 8/20 usec

*CIRCUIT BREAKER any model (add-CB) ADD 8.00

*CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS) ADD 16.00

MasterCharge, Visa, American Express
TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non 800 1-617-655-1532

The Godbout Dual Processor Board and CP/M-86

by Bruce Ratoff

Well, by now it seems like you've always had that Z80A running at "4 Meg," and the full 64K of high-speed RAM you got to go with it has collected a nice layer of dust since you haven't changed a board in months. Your bank account is finally recuperating from the purchase of that double sided double density disk system you bought a few months back. Right about now, you're congratulating yourself on finally putting together a state-of-the-art system. Guess again! The 16-bit micros have finally come alive, with enough off-the-shelf hardware and software available to make assembling a 16-bit S-100 system a reasonable project for an experienced microcomputerist.

For the past few months I have had the opportunity to install and use Godbout's 8085/8088 Dual Processor Board with Digital Research's new 8086 implementation of the CP/M operating system. The hardware and software were received in their standard, unconfigured form. I was thus able to experience the installation of this new processor and operating system on an existing system. Through this report, I hope to convey to you my impression of these two powerful and exciting new tools.

A Quick Look

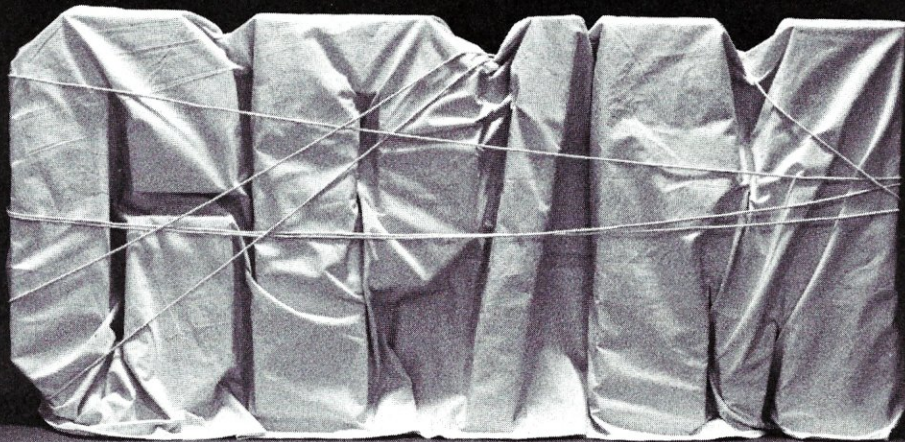
The Godbout Dual processor, as the name implies, contains an 8085 microprocessor for the execution of existing 8080-family software, along with an 8088 microprocessor for the execution of the newer 8086-family software. The system powers up with the 8085 active. By means of a software command, the user may then switch back and forth between it and the 8088. This is accomplished by an input command to an I/O port, whose address is switch selectable on the card. An output to the same I/O port sets the value of extended address lines A16 through A23, allowing the 8085 to overcome its normal 64 kilobyte addressing limits and access all 16 megabytes defined by the IEEE-696 standard. Only the upper four bits of this port are used when the 8088 is active, since this processor has built-in addressing for 1 megabyte.

The 8085 chip is basically an enhanced 8080, which eliminates the clock generator chip and negative power supply required for an 8080 system. It also practically eliminates the need for an interrupt controller chip in systems requiring interrupts, since input pins and vectoring hardware are provided on the processor for four new interrupts, in addition to the non-vectorized interrupt carried over from the original 8080. One of these, the Non-Maskable Interrupt, is brought out to the newly-defined NMI pin of the S-100 bus. The remaining three new interrupts, which are maskable in software, may be jumpered to any of the eight S-100 vectored interrupt pins. These three new interrupts are referred to as RST 5.5, RST 6.5 and RST 7.5, since they generate calls to addresses 4 bytes above the original 8080's RST 5, RST 6 and RST 7 instructions. The 8085 instruction set is identical to that of the 8080, with the addition of two instructions to enable and disable the three new maskable interrupts. It is important to note that the additional Z80 instruction set is *not* implemented. A premium version of the 8085 is used on the Godbout board, allowing operation with a 5 MHz clock rate. A switch is provided to drop the 8085's speed to 2 MHz, to accommodate older (and slower) memory boards.

The 8088 contains pipeline logic which will fetch up to the next four memory bytes while the current instruction is being decoded and executed.

The 8088 microprocessor chip represents Intel's recognition of the large number of microprocessor users who would like to upgrade to a 16-bit microprocessor without having to convert all their 8-bit bus hardware and peripherals. The result is an 8086 processor which has been internally modified to convert each 16-bit memory or port access into two sequential 8-bit accesses.

Introducing CP/M-86 From Digital Research



The Best Gets Better

CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.

CP/M-80™

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

CP/M-86™

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the soft-

ware power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.

U.S.A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120
Telex 2426875 MSA

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**



Godbout & CP/M-86 Review, cont'd...

The 8088 contains pipeline logic which will fetch up to the next four memory bytes while the current instruction is being decoded and executed. Internal operations may therefore proceed at full 16-bit speed, resulting in an overall execution speed almost equivalent to that obtainable on a true 16-bit bus. The bus timing for memory accesses was also made somewhat more liberal, with the result that an 8088 operating a 5 MHz (as on Godbout's board) will work with most memory designed for 2 or 3 MHz 8-bit systems, without the need to add wait states. Godbout apparently found this to be true, since no means is provided to slow the 8088's 5 MHz clock.

CP/M-86 is Digital Research's first venture into the 16-bit micro software market. It implements the same basic file structure, utilities and commands as the current version (2.2) of 8-bit CP/M. Disks written by the two systems are fully interchangeable, as long as the same disk definitions are used in the 8- and 16-bit BIOSes. 8086 equivalents of all the standard CP/M utilities such as ASM, PIP, ED and DDT are provided. Those programs necessary to configure the system (such as the 8086 assembler) are also provided in 8080-executable form. This should allow the use of an existing CP/M-80 system to develop and install a CP/M-86 BIOS. All the CP/M-80 version 2.2 BDOS calls are present and use the same function numbers, easing the task of converting existing programs. New BDOS functions have been added to provide controlled access to the 8086 memory management features.

Testing

Two system configurations were used to test the hardware and software. The main one consisted of a non-front panel enclosure, containing a Vector motherboard, an Imsai SIO2-2 serial interface, an iCom 3712 8-inch single density diskette subsystem, and 64K of various brands and speeds of static RAM. It should be pointed out that some of the memory was already known not to operate with a 4 MHz Z80A. The iCom disk system seemed like a good choice for a first attempt at bringing up CP/M-86, since it used a buffered controller and simple parallel interface with no wait state insertion or special timing requirements. The second test system was an Imsai 18080 front-panel type system, containing the original Imsai motherboard, two SSM 104 I/O boards for serial I/O, 64K of fast static RAM and an Industrial Micro Systems 400 diskette controller. This configuration allowed me to test the Godbout board's operation in the potentially troublesome areas of DMA (on the IMS controller) and front panel operation. Time did not permit installing CP/M-86 on the second system, so the software part of this review is based on operation with the iCom disks only.

Hardware Evaluation

The Godbout board gives a very good first impression as it comes out of its shipping carton. The layout appears clean and open, in spite of the fact that the board contains over 40 IC's. The two five volt regulators sit on the left side (where the vents are on most S-100 cabinets), balanced by the two 40-pin microprocessor IC's on the right. In the upper right corner is a 16-pin DIP socket for the optional connection to a front panel. Card ejectors

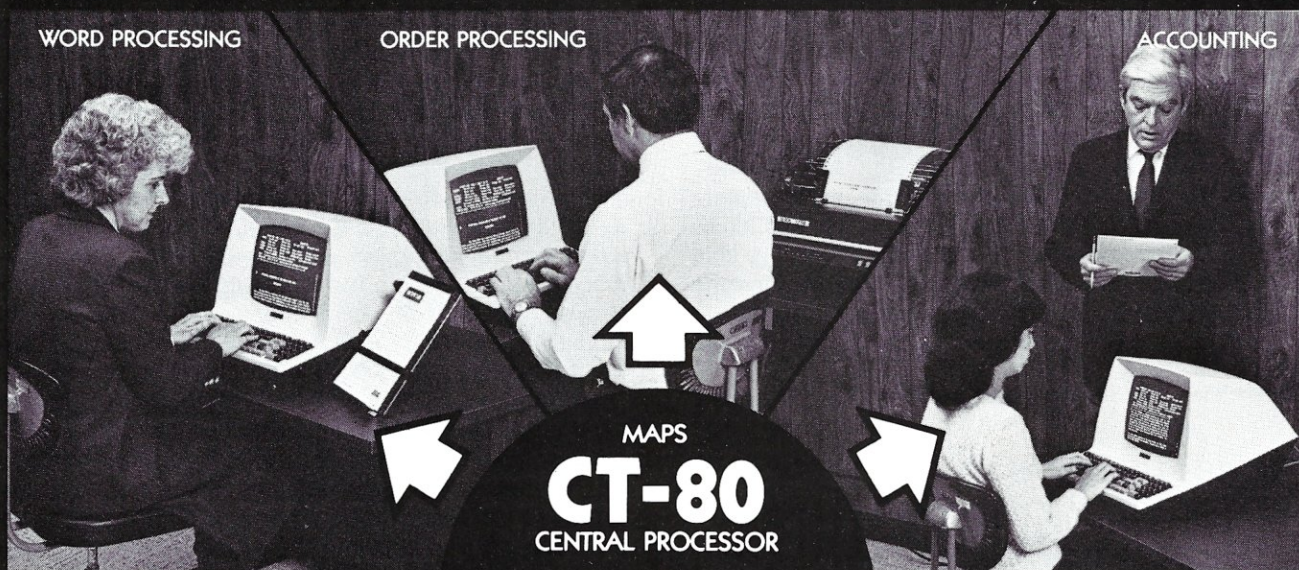
are provided in the upper corners of the board (I wish more manufacturers would provide these, as they prevent skinned knuckles when changing cards in a tight motherboard). The board is solder-masked on both sides, and appears to have been wave-soldered. The silkscreened legends on the component side of the board identify each IC by both its sequential number in the schematic, as well as its generic type number (7400, 8085, etc.). Each option switch (and there are many) has its function clearly marked. One minor annoyance is the absence of metal "fingers" on the unused S-100 connector pins. The high cost of gold plating has caused a lot of manufacturers to omit these, but the result is that the motherboard sockets become dirty sooner, and the user is prevented from making any hardware modifications that might have required the additional pins.

While there are a great many option switches to be set on this board, most are more or less self-explanatory. In either case, the manual explains them in detail and shows the most common initial setup. A large red toggle switch near the upper right corner of the board selects between 2 MHz and 5 MHz operation of the 8085 processor (the 8088 is fixed at 5 MHz). There are three sets of 8 DIP switches. The one in the bottom row selects the I/O port number used to control the processor. An output to this port sets the extended address lines. An input returns meaningless data, but causes control to switch from the current processor to the other one. I set this to the recommended value of OFD hex. The middle set of switches sets the address for the power-on-jump logic to any 256-byte boundary. I used the address of the disk boot PROM in each of my systems. The last set of switches, located near the top of the board, control miscellaneous options. These include: whether to disable the extended address lines during DMA, whether to clear the extended address lines (to all 0's) at each reset, whether to insert wait states in all I/O operations, whether to reset each processor every time it becomes active or let it continue from where it was, whether to do a jump on reset, whether to do a power-on-jump, and whether to generate the S-100 MWRITE signal. I selected power-on-jump and jump-on-reset in both systems. MWRITE generation was required only in the non-front panel system, since the front panel of my Imsai does its own generation of this signal. I selected the "continue" mode of operation for both processors. However, I did install an additional jumper, described in an addendum to the manual, which allowed the bus reset button to affect both processors, rather than just the 8085. I discovered through experimentation that the I/O wait option was only necessary when operating the 8085 at 5 MHz. All my I/O devices seemed to work fine without wait states when the 8088 was in control.

I was quite pleased with the operation of the board in both systems. Once the correct options were set up, the board performed flawlessly. I have run just about every popular CP/M-based language and package on the 8085 section of the board without any problems. Once potential "catch" concerns operation of the board with DMA devices: due to the manner in which the processor changeover is accomplished, one cannot use the "reset or changeover" option when DMA devices are present, since the DMA is seen as a processor changeover and causes a reset to occur. This should pose no problem in running CP/M-86, since the reset feature is not required.

MAPS®

Multi-Application Processing System



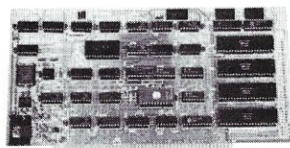
WHY BUY 3 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

When You Can Share Time On 1?

- Three business systems can run concurrently - that's three times the overall system productivity!
- Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing and more!
- Three workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently!
 - All workstations can share common peripherals.
- Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M)
- High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol.
- Complete turn-key system for ease of operation and learning.

DIGIAC MAPS® 1000

**S-100 COMPATIBLE
MP/M SUPPORT
MODULE MAKES
IT ALL POSSIBLE!**



The Digiac MAPS-1000 MP/M Universal Support Module has been designed to meet the total demands required by Digital Research's MP/M multi-user, multi-tasking operating system. All input/output, interrupt generation for task switching and disk bootstrapping are resident functions on the MAPS-1000.

The MAPS-1000 has been designed with all the following powerful features:

- Four (4) independent RS-232C Serial Communication channels
- One 8 bit TTL parallel port
- On-board phantom controlled disk boot prom/monitor
- Power on jump capability
- Crystal controlled MP/M interrupt generation Logic
- On-board extended memory bank switching Logic.

MAPS-1000 Board - Available separately, fully assembled & tested
Price: \$425.00

BE SURE TO INQUIRE ABOUT OUR MAPS® MP/M Users Group

MAPS is the only information network providing timely applications support for MP/M users. Members receive the **MAPS Digest**, a quarterly newsletter highlighting practical information exchange between MP/M users. No matter what your application, business or home hobbyist, the **MAPS Digest** provides information at your fingertips. Ask for your subscription!



For Additional Information Contact:

MAPS
Commercial Products
Division Of:
DIGIAC CORPORATION
175 Engineers Road
Smithtown, New York
11787
Phone (516) 273-8600

MP/M is a trademark of
Digital Research Corporation

By now I'm sure some of you are saying "but why couldn't they have used a Z80 instead of the 8085?" The reason is simple—there is a great similarity between the timing of the 8085 and 8088 processors. Intel did this to make it easy for their industrial users to adapt existing 8085 designs to the 8088. In the case of the Godbout board, it allows the two processors to share most of the S-100 bus interface logic. Since the timing of the Z80 is vastly different, it probably would have necessitated two totally separate interface circuits, which would not have fit on a single S-100 card. There may be some hope, however, National Semiconductor makes a processor called the NSC800, which they claim has the Z80 instruction set, but timing similar to an 8085. Unfortunately, the NSC800 and the 8085 are not pin-compatible, so some wiring changes would be necessary. Also, the chip seems to be in relatively short supply. Maybe someone at Godbout should be looking into the use of this chip in some future revision to the board (are you listening, Mr. G?).

The first thing that struck me about CP/M-86 was the remarkable degree of similarity to CP/M-80 in both the user and system levels of interface.

There is really only one feature of this board that in my opinion does not live up to expectations. That is the "powerful memory management" alluded to in the company's advertising. What is actually provided on the board would be more accurately called "centralized bank switching." There is a single parallel port with its outputs connected to S-100 address lines 16 through 23 (when the 8085 is in control) or 20 through 23 (when the 8088 is in control). The trouble with this simple scheme is that the output instruction which sets the extended address lines must be executed from a memory card that doesn't recognize the extended address. Otherwise, the program would be knocking its own memory out from under itself! This is not much of a problem when running 8-bit software such as MP/M, which requires some non-banked memory for parts of the operating system anyway. It is also not a serious problem for the 8088, since the CPU directly addresses a megabyte before bank switching is required. The hassle comes when the two processors are used together, if the 8085 needs to access memory above the first 64K to perform some task for the 8088. An example would be the setting up of the 8088's reset vector (at address OFFF0 hex) prior to switching control from 8085 to 8088. The non-extended memory required to perform this operation would require a gap the size of the non-extended card to be left in each 64K of the 8088's one megabyte space, reducing the maximum size of each 8088 memory segment by the size of the non-extended card. A possible solution to the specific problem of starting up the 8088 is to use a PROM monitor in the extended address space. Alternatively, the extended PROM could simply contain a jump instruction to somewhere in the first 64K, making extended

references by the 8085 unnecessary. In any event, I would hope that future processors adopt some true form of address translation or mapping so that practical use may be made of the full addressing capabilities of the S-100 bus.

Software Evaluation

The first thing that struck me about CP/M-86 was the remarkable degree of similarity to CP/M-80 in both the user and system level of interface. This consistency helped me to immediately feel at home, in spite of the fact that I was on a brand new processor and operating system. The software comes on two 8 inch single density floppies. A looseleaf binder contains copies of the *CP/M 2.2 Users Guide*, the *ED Users Manual* and *An Introduction to CP/M Features and Facilities*, all of which are the same manuals supplied with the CP/M-80. Three new manuals provided are the *CP/M-86 System Reference Guide*, the *CP/M-86 Assembler Users Guide*, and the *DDT-86 Users Guide*. The *System Reference* appears to be the equivalent of both the "Interface Guide" and "Alteration Guide" found in the CP/M-80 documentation package. These manuals seem to be best organized for looking things up rather than reading straight through. All the necessary information is presented in a well organized manner, with several example programs provided both in the appendices and on the release diskettes. There is a great deal of information presented, but it does all fall into place quickly.

CP/M-86 is larger than CP/M-80, and therefore does not fit on the two system tracks of a standard diskette. Instead, it sits in a file called CPM.SYS. An abbreviated version of the system occupies the system tracks, and is used to load the system file during boot-up. Unlike CP/M-80, the system is not reloaded every time a program exits. Control-C issued to a running program simply causes a return to the CCP prompt. Control-C to the CCP causes the disks to be re-logged in. CP/M-86 takes advantage of the inherent relocatability of 8086 object code. The system may be loaded anywhere in memory without the need for a MOVCPM-like program. The normal procedure is to boot the system into address 00400 hex, just above the 8086 interrupt vector area. This leaves memory from about 02A00 and up free for loading programs.

In CP/M-86, the familiar .COM file type for executable code has been replaced by a new .CMD file type. Besides denoting the presence of 8086 object code rather than 8080, the .CMD file has a header record that describes the program's space requirements for code, data and stack space. This results in much more compact program storage on disk. A new utility called GENCMD is used to create .CMD files from the extended hex (.H86) files produced by the assembler. This replaces the LOAD program found in a CP/M-80 system. The executable files thus produced may use one of three memory configurations: the "8080 model," in which code and data are given a single memory area of up to 64K, the "small model," where two separate areas of up to 64K each are allotted for code and data, or the "compact model," in which up to eight separate memory areas of up to 64K each may be allocated for code and data. The necessary configuration is determined automatically by the system from the information contained in the .CMD header record.

"Magic Typewriter -- the most useful program I ever bought..."

MAGIC TYPEWRITER is the reason why I bought a computer. When Pat Lajko installed my North Star, I told him what features I wanted to use it for. He couldn't find software that would suit my needs, so he had to write it himself. After two years of development, testing, and redevelopment, MAGIC TYPEWRITER is finally being brought to the market.

I wanted more than just another word processing program. I wanted to use my computer to catalog my files, to organize the notes for a trilogy, to keep track of phone numbers and addresses, to catalog my library of books and records, and a thousand other uses. And I wanted all of these functions to be easy to access and easy to use.

MAGIC TYPEWRITER provides all that for me -- and more. It is a system that does not limit my capabilities, but **expands** them because it provides word-processing and data-base management all in one program. And its command structure is powerful and easy to learn.

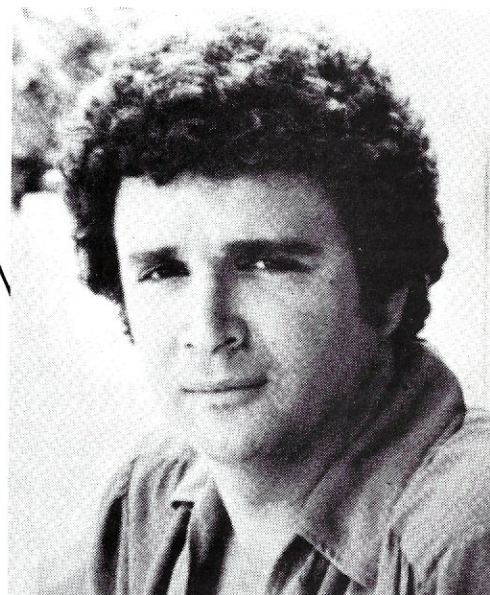
As a word processor, it is a pleasure to use because the system works with me instead of against. I can print out a whole novel with chapter and page numbers, page headings, full right and left justification and customized formatting, where necessary. Because MAGIC TYPEWRITER allows for imbedded commands in the text, each file can contain its own instructions for output.

As a data-base, it is equally powerful. MAGIC TYPEWRITER can sort by record, by field, or by characters within a record; it can sort and reformat data on output so the same file can produce customized mailing labels or a sorted phone list. One of its nicest features is that it can retrieve data directly from a disk file in a matter of seconds without disturbing a file in memory. All of your data files are always accessible, even when you are working on something else.

The only difficult part of the system is deciding which of its features I like best. MAGIC TYPEWRITER has too many virtues, but if I had to pick its strongest selling point, it is the fact that it is only \$175. Some of the other popular word processing programs can cost up to twice as much. Some of the other popular data-base systems can also cost up to twice as much. MAGIC TYPEWRITER is for the home user who wants all the features of a powerful program without the powerful price. The amazing part of it is that MAGIC TYPEWRITER is extremely compact, requiring only 11k of program space!

I could have bought a lot of other software -- a fast-sort, a mailing list program, a text-formatter, a data-base manager, and half a dozen other special purpose programs -- and paid a lot more money than I needed to. Instead, I chose MAGIC TYPEWRITER -- and MAGIC TYPEWRITER does it all!

David Gerrold



DAVID GERROLD is the author of "The Trouble With Tribbles," an episode of *Star Trek*. He has written almost a dozen novels, including *When Harlie Was One* and *The Man Who Folded Himself*. He has been nominated for the Hugo and Nebula Awards a total of seven times.



MAGIC TYPEWRITER is a trademark of C.D.E.

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 526 ★ HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028

EXPAND my system's capabilities with **MAGIC TYPEWRITER.**

Please send _____ copies of MAGIC TYPEWRITER at \$175 each. (Include \$1.50 shipping. California orders include 6% tax.)

I have enclosed a payment of \$_____

☐ Check payable to C.D.E.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard MC bank code _____

Exp. Date _____ Card No. _____

Signature _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (_____) _____ Ext. _____

8" CP/M _____ 5" CP/M _____ Northstar DOS _____

Single Density _____ Double Density _____

Godbout & CP/M-86 Review, cont'd...

The interface between a program and the system has been modified slightly. The page 0 BIOS and BDOS vectors of CP/M-80 have been done away with. Instead, the 8086 software interrupt instruction is used to perform BDOS calls. Since there is no more "warm boot vector" at location 0 for performing direct BIOS calls, a new BDOS function has been added for direct access to all the BIOS routines. The IOBYTE has been moved from location 0003 into the BIOS, with two new calls added to read and set it. Instead of an absolute page 0, the first page of the program's data segment is used by the system to pass the amount of available memory, the default FCB's, and the default I/O buffer. When the "8080 model" configuration is used, this will result in a setup nearly identical to CP/M-80. Due to the absence of a warm boot vector, program termination via "jmp 0" is no longer possible. The program must do a BDOS function 0, or an 8086 "return far" instruction to exit back to the operating system.

CP/M-86 contains added BDOS functions to handle the 8086's memory segmentation features. An added BIOS function allows you specify a table of up to eight non-contiguous areas of memory for programs and data. This allows you to bypass any ROM or other dead blocks in your system. CP/M-86 will then further divide the areas you specify if necessary to provide a total of up to eight separate memory segments. New BDOS calls are provided to allow a program to request additional memory, and to request another program to be loaded. This means that programs may call each other in nested fashion up to eight levels deep.

The CP/M built-in commands remain just about the same as before. DIR, ERA, REN, TYPE and USER operate identically to CP/M-80. The SAVE command has been done away with, however, due to the confusion that it would cause in a segmented memory environment (how would you know which area to save?). Instead of SAVE, a Write command has been added to DDT for saving patched object files. The other noticeable difference at the keyboard is that control-P is no longer canceled when a program terminates or control-C is typed. It will remain in effect indefinitely, until another control-P is typed. This greatly improves your ability to get hardcopy of your console output.

I found installing my first CP/M-86 to be much easier than what I recall of my first few attempts with CP/M-80 back in the days of version 1.3. I simply took a listing of my current CP/M-80 BIOS, hand-translated the disk and console portions into 8086 mnemonics, and edited them into the CP/M-86 BIOS skeleton provided on one of the release diskettes. I then used the thoughtfully-provided ASM86.COM to assemble the new BIOS on the 8085 and CP/M-80. Because of the relocatability of 8086 code, there are no equates in the BIOS for memory size (although there is the aforementioned table of available memory areas), and the whole mess of calculating load offsets for DDT has been eliminated. One simply used PIP to concatenate the provided CPM.H86, which contains the CCP and BDOS, with your just-assembled CBIOS.H86. GENCMD.COM, an 8080-executable version of the CP/M-86 program loader, is used to turn the combined hex file into an 8086 object file. At this point came the big question: "Now that I've got it, how do I boot this thing?"

This is where having both processors on one board really paid off. I simply wrote a short preamble for CPM.SYS in 8085 code, which set the 8086 reset vector to jump to the 8086 BIOS and then switched processors. Voila! A CP/M-86 system that executes as a CP/M-80 .COM file. As a finishing touch, I would later make this the embedded command in my CP/M-80 system, so that I could appear to boot straight into CP/M-86.

With the details of starting up the system worked out, it was time to begin testing. I keyed in the command "CPM86" (I had saved the 8086 system with the 8085 preamble as CPM86.COM) and waited. In a few seconds, I was quite tickled to see the message:

CP/M-86 Version 1.0

System Generated 03/15/81

and then...

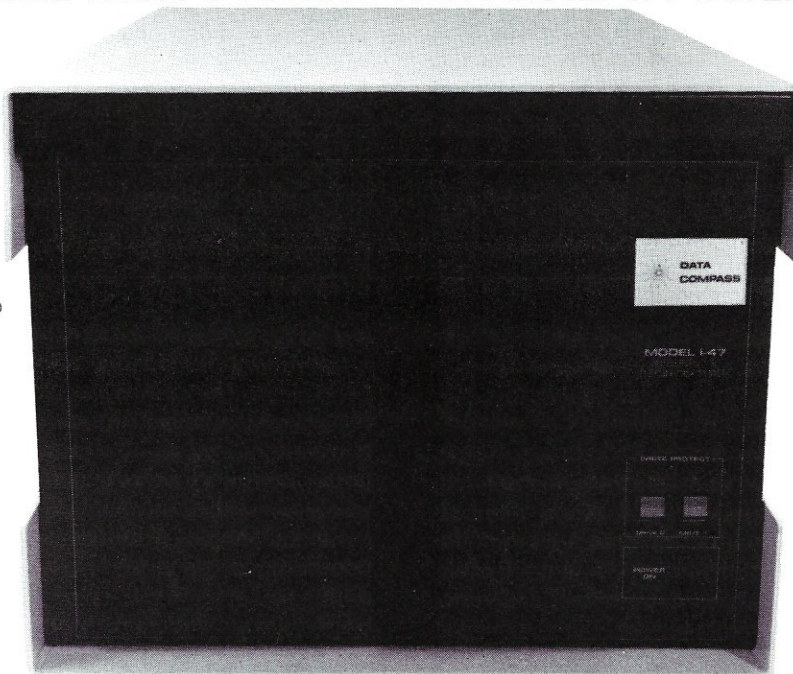
Nothing! The system had printed the signon and then hung up somewhere. Well, let's see. Since the signon printed, the console routines must be working, so the problem must be somewhere in the disk logic, when it goes to log in drive A. The code looks OK, so what am I missing? Wait a minute! Let's have a look at that iCom schematic. Just as I suspected, it's decoding the port number from the upper address bus. This is a common problem on older S-100 boards, where the layout designer took advantage of the fact that the 8080 duplicates the I/O port number on address lines 8 through 15. Most S-100 Z80 cards have extra logic to perform this function, so there's no problem there, but what do you do on a processor like the 8088 that allows port numbers greater than 255? (In fact, the 8088 uses 16 address bits for port numbers, allowing 64K of I/O ports.) Well, back into CP/M-80, and find a way to make it work. Aha! I can write the 8086 code using 16-bit port numbers that have the same lower and upper byte. That should keep all the old boards happy. The only drawback is that to get the 16-bit port numbers requires loading the CX register with the port number before each I/O instruction, since that's the only means provided on the 8088 for accessing the higher port numbers. Anyway, a few quick edits, reassemble and try it again. This time, the system signs on, and I get the familiar "A " prompt. Fantastic! I type "DIR", and the system responds (a bit more rapidly than CP/M-80, I believe) with a proper directory listing. TYPE also seems to be doing its thing. OK, I know the disk read logic must be working, so the next step is to try to write a file. In this case, I tried to PIP something into another file. No go. After I reboot the system, I can see the new name that was created in the directory, so it must be almost working. Examination of the disk write code showed that I had forgotten to pop a register, so I fixed that and tried again. Still just as bad! At this point, I got an object lesson on the effect of the segment registers. I had changed the data segment register in order to obtain the data to be written from the calling program's data segment. Since I forgot to set it back to my own data segment, all further references to my BIOS variables were coming from somewhere south of Lower Slobbovia! Another well-placed push/pop pair and disk writes started behaving themselves. *There I finally was, with a real live and working CP/M-86 system!* I then used the working CP/M-86 system to further enhance the CBIOS with a handshaking list driver for my Diablo printer, and various other minor bells and whistles. Once I had set up

COMPETITIVE
PRICE

OPTIMUM
PERFORMANCE

PROVEN
RELIABILITY

8" FLEXIBLE DISK SYSTEM WITH BUILT-IN INTELLIGENCE



HEATH®/ZENITH®
COMPATIBLE

S-100
COMPATIBLE

YOUR CHOICE OF OVER 1 OR 2 MBYTES ON-LINE REMOVABLE STORAGE:

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	COMPARABLE RETAIL PRICE	DATA COMPASS RETAIL PRICE
1-47	Dual-Drive 8" Floppy Disk System featuring "Intelligent"-master and slave drives in compact 13-1/2" wide cabinet with write-protect switches and indicators, built-in power supply, fan and cabling. Includes complete technical manual. Fully assembled and tested. (115 VAC, 60Hz Std., 230 VAC, 50 Hz optional.) Total capacity: over 2 Mbytes formatted on-line removable storage.	\$3500.	\$2395
1-47 (1)	Same as 1-47 above except with (1) 8" "Intelligent" master drive only. Fully assembled and tested. Total capacity: over 1 Mbyte formatted on-line removable storage. (Model 4820 slave drive can be added later for \$733 to double capacity.)	N/A	\$1695
S-100	Industry standard (IEEE 696) S-100 Interface		\$225.

DATA COMPASS' Models 1-47 & 1-47 (1) Systems feature the highest quality Remex "Intelligent"-master/slave double-sided, double-density 8" drives with proven unsurpassed quality and reliability. The on-board **microprocessor** based controller/formatter with 4K buffer gives you more capabilities which include a range of functions that significantly reduce the need for host computer intervention and extend the performance of your system. Among the added features is **automatic density switching** which gives you **ease of industry software exchangeability**. (Write or call our trained sales staff in "Peripherals" at (714) 630-7450 for complete detailed information including an independent product evaluation report and updates.)

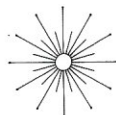
DATA COMPASS fully supports its products, including a full 90-day factory repair/replace warranty. Along with our support, our value added and testing is designed to assure complete **customer satisfaction**. Our Models 1-47 & 1-47 (1) have been **field proven** by **End Users, OEM's, Dealers, and Software Vendors** who are utilizing these systems to produce user programs—so you can buy with confidence.

TO ORDER send check or money order for full amount (Data Compass pays shipping and handling—continental U.S. only via best way surface freight), or 25% with order for C.O.D., F.O.B. Anaheim, CA. (Balance paid with cashier's check or money order. Shipments will be made surface freight collect unless the buyer specifies other transportation.)

Open the doors to increased computer power and access to thousands of useful programs available on 8" diskettes. *Order now and receive starter pak of 4 diskettes.

NOTE: CA Residents add 6% sales tax
* Offer expires 45 days from date of issue
HEATH® is a Trademark of Heath Co.
ZENITH® is a Trademark of Zenith Co.

USER GROUP INQUIRIES WELCOME



DATA COMPASS

PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS GROUP

2730 REGAL PARK DR., ANAHEIM, CA 92806
(714) 630-7450 "Peripherals"

OEM/DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CPM86.COM for auto-execute from CP/M-80, I was ready to log some program development time.

The difference in speed between the .COM and .CMD versions of ASM86 was immediately noticeable, although not quite as great as I would have expected. GENCMD was drastically improved, with the .COM version seeming to take forever, while the .CMD was about as fast as the CP/M-80 LOAD program. ED, PIP and STAT all seemed slightly faster, while SUBMIT seemed about the same. One can reasonably assume that compute-bound programs will benefit the most, especially if they are partially rewritten to take advantage of the 8088's added instruction set. Disk-bound programs are of course limited by the disk transfer rate and won't show much improvement.

As a final example, I converted my Super Directory program from the SIG/M library into 8086 code. This program contained many opportunities to take advantage of the 8086, since it contains a character-string sort routine and a large number of 16-bit computations. I recoded the sort routine to use the 8086 string-compare routine, thereby eliminating about twenty lines of code. I changed the decimal output routine to use the hardware divide instruction, shortening that code. The ability to store constants directly into memory, as well as the ability to increment and decrement memory directly, without the use of a pointer register, were very useful throughout the program. The index registers and multiple bit shifts were also put to good use. The end result of my

work on CBIOS and SD appears at the end of this article, and will be available on a SIG/M library diskette at some later date as part of a collection of 8086 programs.

The one program which requires a bit of getting used to is the 8086 assembler, ASM86. As was stated in the manuals, this assembler is mostly faithful to the Intel standard in mnemonics and basic design. The main area of deviation is that inter-segment jumps, calls and returns have unique mnemonics rather than being detected automatically. The tricky part of the Intel standard is that the code generated when a particular identifier is used depends on how that identifier was defined. If it was defined by an EQU, for example, it is treated as a numeric literal and generates an immediate-mode instruction. The label of a DB instruction causes an 8-bit instruction to be generated wherever it is referenced, while DW's cause 16-bit instructions to be generated. Code labels cannot be used in data-reference instructions, and will produce an error message from the assembler. One "feature" which does not seem to be mentioned in the manuals is that code labels must be followed by a colon (:), while data labels *must not* be, and will cause error

The dual processor board makes it possible to step up to 16 bits without sacrificing any existing hardware, or having to swap CPU cards to run 8 bit software.

C COMPILER FOR CP/M - 86™

The C86™ Compiler implements most features of the C Programming Language. Included is the C language pre-processor, data initialization, pointers, arrays, structures, longs (64 bits) and floats (64 bits). The compiler outputs a relocatable machine language object module.

The package includes a linking loader, a librarian and a large support library. Library functions may be written using either C or ASM-86™. All library source code is included, so that you may extend or modify the library.

\$150.00 Disk and Documentation.
\$25.00 Documentation only.

Write or call

**Computer
Innovations, Inc.** 75 Pine St., Lincroft, NJ 07738
(201) 530-0995

New Jersey residents include 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CP/M-86 and ASM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.
C86™ is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc.

messages at every reference to that label. While this is no problem when writing new code, it caused a bit of head-scratching at first when converting existing programs. Also, for some reason the "jump carry" (jc) and "jump not carry" (jnc) opcodes seem to be missing from the assembler. Once again, this is only a problem with existing code, since the synonyms "jump below" (jb) and "jump above or equal" (jae) are present and work properly.

Conclusions

In spite of some of the minor problems mentioned here, both the hardware and software tested appear to be solid, reliable tools which may be had at a very reasonable cost. The dual board makes it possible to step up to 16 bits without sacrificing any existing hardware, or having to swap CPU cards to run 8-bit software. Likewise, CP/M-86 allows a smooth upgrade to 16-bit programming without the need to learn a totally new operating environment. Given the similarity between the 8086/88 and 8080/Z80 architectures, combined with the familiarity of CP/M, most programmers and their software should make the transition with ease. Digital Research is to be congratulated for once again providing a standard-setting product that will provide a consolidated market for the software of the 1980's.

With these products and the others which will now surely follow, 16-bit computing has finally arrived! ■

Programs begin on page 40.



THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS

HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU IN '81 & '82

Attend the biggest public computer shows in the country. Each show has 100,000 square feet of display space featuring over 50 Million Dollars worth of software and hardware for business, industry, government, education, home and personal use.

You'll see computers costing \$150 to \$250,000 including mini and micro computers, software, graphics, data and word processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, electronic typewriters, peripheral equipment, supplies and computer services.

All the major names are there including; IBM, Wang, DEC, Xerox, Burroughs, Data General, Qantel, Nixdorf, NEC, Radio Shack, Heathkit, Apple, RCA, Vector Graphic, and Commodore Pet. Plus, computerized video games, robots, computer art, electronic gadgetry, and computer music to entertain, enthrall and educate kids, spouses and people who don't know a program from a memory disk.

Don't miss the Coming Of The New Computers - Show Up For The Show that mixes business with pleasure. Admission is \$5 for adults and \$2 for children under 12 when accompanied by an adult.

Ticket Information

Send \$5 per person with the name of the show you will attend to National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167. Tel. 617 739 2000. Tickets can also be purchased at the show.

THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

CHICAGO
McCormick Place
SCHOESSLING HALL
23rd & THE LAKE

THURS-SUN
SEPT 10-13, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

WASHINGTON, DC
DC Armory/Starplex
2001 E. CAPITAL ST. SE
(E CAP. ST. EXIT OFF I 295
-KENILWORTH FRWY)
ACROSS FROM RFK
STADIUM

THURS-SUN
SEPT 24-27, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

BOSTON
Hynes Auditorium
PRUDENTIAL CENTER

THURS-SUN
OCT 15-18, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

THE SOUTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

ATLANTA
Atlanta Civic Center
395 PIEDMONT AVE NE AT
RALPH MCGILL BLVD

THURS-SUN
OCT 29-NOV 1, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SHOW

LOS ANGELES
LA Convention Center
1201 SOUTH FIGUEROA

THURS-SUN
MAY 6-9, 1982

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS


```

title 'Customized Basic I/O System'
;*****
;* This Customized BIOS adapts CP/M-86 to
;* the following hardware configuration
;* Processor: 8085/8088 Dual Processor
;* Brand: CompuPro (Godbout)
;* Controller: iCom 3712
;*
;*
;* Programmer: Bruce R. Ratoff
;* Revisions: 04/30/81 20:40
;*
;*****
FFFF true equ -1
0000 false equ not true
000D cr equ 0dh ;carriage return
000A lf equ 0ah ;line feed

;*****
;* Loader bios is true if assembling the
;* LOADER BIOS, otherwise BIOS is for the
;* CPM.SYS file.
;*
;*****
0000 loader bios equ false
00E0 bdos int equ 224 ;reserved BDOS interrupt

;*****
;*
;* I/O Port Assignments
;*
;*****
;
;Diskette interface (iCom 3712)
;Note: Port numbers are "doubled up" because iCom card
; counts on 8080 "address mirror" effect.
C0C0 data1 equ 0c0c0h ;data/status input port
C1C1 data0 equ 0c1c1h ;data output port
C0C0 cntrl equ 0c0c0h ;command output port
;
0003 cstat equ 3 ;status
0002 cdata equ 2 ;data
0002 cimsk equ 2 ;input ready mask
0001 comsk equ 1 ;output ready mask
;
0005 lstat equ 5 ;status
0004 ldata equ 4 ;data
0001 lomsk equ 1 ;output ready mask
0002 limsk equ 2 ;input ready mask

IF not loader bios
;
;Printer interface (IMSAI SIO2-2 port 2)
lstat equ 5 ;status
ldata equ 4 ;data
lomsk equ 1 ;output ready mask
limsk equ 2 ;input ready mask
;
2500 bios code equ 2500h
0000 ccp offset equ 0000h
0B06 bdos ofst equ 0B06h ;BDOS entry point
;
ENDIF ;not loader bios

IF loader bios
;
bios code equ 1200h ;start of LDBIOS
ccp offset equ 0003h ;base of CPMLoader
bdos ofst equ 0406h ;stripped BDOS entry
;
ENDIF ;loader bios

cseg

```

```

org ccpcpoffset
ccp: org bios code

;*****
;* BIOS Jump Vector for Individual Routines
;*
;*****
2500 E9 3C 00 jmp INIT ;Enter from BOOT ROM or LOADER
2503 E9 85 00 jmp WBOOT ;Arrive here from BDOS call 0
2506 E9 C8 00 jmp CONST ;return console keyboard status
2509 E9 CE 00 jmp CONIN ;return console keyboard char
250C E9 D5 00 jmp CONOUT ;write char to console device
250F E9 DD 00 jmp LISTOUT ;write character to list device
2512 E9 20 01 jmp PUNCH ;write character to punch device
2515 E9 1E 01 jmp READER ;return char from reader device
2518 E9 54 01 jmp HOME ;move to trk 00 on cur sel drive
251B E9 32 01 jmp SELDSK ;select disk for next rd/write
251E E9 51 01 jmp SETTRK ;set track for next rd/write
2521 E9 58 01 jmp SETSEC ;set sector for next rd/write
2524 E9 61 01 jmp SETDMA ;set offset for user buff (DMA)
2527 E9 6C 01 jmp READ ;read a 128 byte sector
252A E9 AD 01 jmp WRITE ;write a 128 byte sector
252D E9 DC 00 jmp LISTST ;return list status
2530 E9 4E 01 jmp SECTTRAN ;xlate logical->physical sector
2533 E9 57 01 jmp SETDMAB ;set seg base for buff (DMA)
2536 E9 59 01 jmp GETSEGT ;return offset of Mem Desc Table
2539 E9 FD 00 jmp GETIOBF ;return I/O map byte (IOBYTE)
253C E9 FE 00 jmp SETIOBF ;set I/O map byte (IOBYTE)

;*****
;*
;* INIT Entry Point, Differs for LDBIOS and
;* BIOS, according to "Loader Bios" value
;*
;*****
INIT: ;print signon message and initialize hardware
mov ax,cs ;we entered with a JMPF so use
mov ss,ax ;CS: as the initial value of SS:,
mov ds,ax ;DS:,
mov es,ax ;and ES:
;use local stack during initialization
mov sp,offset stkbases
cld ;set forward direction

IF not loader bios
;
; This is a BIOS for the CPM.SYS file.
; Setup all interrupt vectors in low
; memory to address trap
;
push ds ;save the DS register
mov IOBYTE,0 ;clear IOBYTE
mov ax,0
mov ds,ax
mov es,ax ;set ES and DS to zero
;setup interrupt 0 to address trap routine
mov int0 offset,offset int trap
mov int0 segment,CS
mov di,4
mov si,0 ;then propagate
mov cx,510 ;trap vector to
rep movs ax,ax ;all 256 interrupts
;BDOS offset to proper interrupt
mov bdos offset,bdos ofst
mov int0 offset,offset int0 trap
mov int4 offset,offset int4 trap
pop ds ;restore the DS register

;
; (additional CP/M-86 initialization)
;
ENDIF ;not loader bios

```



```

IF loader bios
;-----
;|
;This is a BIOS for the LOADER
push ds ;save data segment
mov ax,0
mov ds,ax ;point to segment zero
;BDOS interrupt offset
mov bdos offset,bdos ofst
mov bdos segment,CS ;bdos interrupt segment
; (additional LOADER initialization)
pop ds ;restore data segment
;|
;-----
ENDIF ;loader bios

2580 BB 97 27 mov bx,offset signon
2583 E8 BC 00 call pmsg ;print signon message
2586 B1 00 mov cl,0 ;default to dr A: on coldstart
2588 E9 75 DA jmp ccp ;jump to cold start entry of CCP

258B E9 78 DA WBOOT: jmp ccp+6 ;direct entry to CCP at command level

IF not loader bios
;-----
;|
int0 trap:
cli
mov bx,offset int0 trp
jumps int halt

int4 trap:
cli
mov bx,offset int4 trp
jumps int halt

int trap:
cli ;block interrupts
mov bx,offset int trp

int halt:
mov ax,cs
mov ds,ax ;get our data segment
call pmsg
pop bx ;get offset
pop ax ;print segment
push bx ;save offset
call PHEX
mov cl,':' ;colon
call CONOUT
pop ax ;print offset
call PHEX
hlt ;hardstop

PHEX:
push ax
mov al,ah
call PHXB
pop ax ;print upper byte
;restore to print lower byte

PHXB:
push ax ;save byte
mov cl,4 ;get high nibble
shr al,cl ;into low bits
call PHXD
pop ax ;print digit
;restore byte
and al,0fh ;isolate low nibble

PHXD:
add al,90h ;first half of conversion trick
daa
adc al,40h ;second half of same
daa
mov cl,al ;now print digit
jumps CONOUT
;|
;-----
ENDIF ;not loader bios

;*****
;*
;* CP/M Character I/O Interface Routines
;*
;*****

25D1 E4 03
25D3 24 02
25D5 74 02
25D7 0C FF
25D9 C3

25DA E8 F4 FF
25DD 74 FB
25DF E4 02
25E1 24 7F
25E3 C3

25E4 E4 03
25E6 A8 01
25E8 74 FA
25EA 8A C1
25EC E6 02
25EE C3

25EF E8 1A 00
25F2 74 FB
25F4 8A C1
25F6 E6 04
25F8 E4 05
25FA 24 02
25FC 74 0D
25FE E4 04
2600 24 7F
2602 3C 13
2604 75 05
2606 C6 06 8B 27 FF
260B C3

260C E4 05
260E 24 01
2610 74 20
2612 A0 8B 27
2615 F6 D0
2617 84 C0
2619 75 17
261B E4 05
261D 24 02
261F 74 11
2621 E4 04
2623 24 7F
2625 3C 11
2627 B0 00
2629 75 07
262B F6 D0
262D C6 06 8B 27 00
2632 84 C0
2634 C3

2635 C3

2636 B0 1A
2638 C3

2639 A0 8C 27
263C C3

263D 88 0E 8C 27
2641 C3

2642 8A 07
2644 84 C0

CONST: ;console status
in al,cstat ;get status byte
and al,cimsk ;check input mask
jz const1 ;not ready yet...return al=0, ZF=1
or al,0ffh ;ready...return al=0FFh, ZF=0

CONST1:
ret

CONIN: ;console input
call CONST
jz CONIN ;wait for RDA
in al,cdata;get byte
and al,7fh ;strip parity
ret

CONOUT: ;console output
in al,cstat ;get status
test al,comsk ;check output bits
jz conout ;loop till ready
mov al,cl ;setup
out cdata,al ;send character
ret ;then return data

LISTOUT: ;list device output
call LISTST ;get output status
jz LISTOUT ;wait for TBE
mov al,cl ;setup
out ldata,al ;send char
in al,lstat ;check for handshake received
and al,lmsk
jz LISTOUT2 ;no handshake...exit
in al,ldata ;get handshake char
and al,7fh ;strip parity
cmp al,'S'-40h ;XOFF?
jnz LISTOUT2 ;nope
mov lstat,0ffh ;set list active flag

LISTOUT2:
ret

LISTST: ;poll list status
in al,lstat ;get status byte
and al,lmsk ;test output bits
jz LISTST1 ;not ready...exit with al=0, zf=1
mov al,lstat ;line ready...waiting for XON?
not al
test al,al
jnz LISTST1 ;not waiting...say ready
in al,lstat ;check for handshake
and al,lmsk
jz LISTST1 ;not yet...say still busy
in al,ldata ;got something...
and al,7fh ;strip parity
cmp al,'Q'-40h ;is it XON?
mov al,0
jnz LISTST1 ;no, return false
not al ;ready...exit with al=0ffh, zf=0
mov lstat,0 ;clear list active flag

LISTST1:
test al,al ;make sure flags are set
ret

PUNCH: ;write punch device
ret ;is a "bit bucket"

READER:
mov al,lah ;is an EOF source
ret

GETIOBF:
mov al,IOBYTE
ret

SETIOBF:
mov IOBYTE,cl ;set iobyte
ret ;iobyte not implemented

pmsg:
mov al,[BX] ;get next char from message
test al,al

```



```

2646 74 26      jz return      ;if zero return
2648 8A C8      mov CL,AL
264A E8 97 FF   call CONOUT    ;print it
264D 43        inc BX
264E EB F2      jmps pmsg     ;next character and loop

```

```

;*****
;*
;*      Disk Input/Output Routines
;*
;*****

```

```

0002
2650 C6 06 8D 27 FF   mov seekfg,0ffh ;set seek flag
2655 88 0E 8E 27     mov disk,c1    ;save disk number
2659 BB 00 00         mov bx,0000h   ;ready for error return
265C 80 F9 02        cmp cl,ndisks ;n beyond max disks?
265F 73 0D           jnb return   ;return if so
2661 B5 00           mov ch,0     ;double(n)
2663 8B D9           mov bx,cx    ;bx = n
2665 B1 04           mov cl,4     ;ready for *16
2667 D3 E3           shl bx,cl    ;n = n * 16
2669 B9 56 28        mov cx,offset dpbase
266C 03 D9           add bx,cx    ;dpbase + n * 16
266E C3             return: ret   ;bx = .dph

266F B9 00 00        HOME:      ;move selected disk to home position (Track 0)
                        mov cx,0  ;set disk i/o to track zero
                        ;**** fall through ****

2672 89 0E 8F 27     SETTRK:   ;set track address given by CX
                        mov trk,CX
2676 C6 06 8D 27 FF   mov seekfg,0ffh ;set seek flag
267B C3             ret

267C 89 0E 91 27     SETSEC:   ;set sector number given by cx
                        mov sect,CX
2680 C3             ret

2681 8B D9           SECTTRAN: ;translate sector CX using table at [DX]
                        mov bx,cx
2683 03 DA           add bx,dx    ;add sector to tran table address
2685 8A 1F           mov bl,[bx]  ;get logical sector
2687 C3             ret

2688 89 0E 93 27     SETDMA:   ;set DMA offset given by CX
                        mov dma adr,CX
268C C3             ret

268D 89 0E 95 27     SETDMAB:  ;set DMA segment given by CX
                        mov dma seg,CX
2691 C3             ret

2692 BB 51 28        GETSECT:  ;return address of physical memory table
                        mov bx,offset seg table
2695 C3             ret

```

```

;*****
;*
;*      All disk I/O parameters are setup:
;*
;*      DISK is disk number (SELDISK)
;*      TRK is track number (SETTRK)
;*      SECT is sector number (SETSEC)
;*      DMA ADR is the DMA offset (SETDMA)
;*      DMA SEG is the DMA segment (SETDMAB)
;*
;*      READ reads the selected sector to the DMA
;*      address, and WRITE writes the data from
;*      the DMA address to the selected sector
;*
;*      (return 00 if successful, 01 if perm err)
;*
;*****

```

```

READ:      mov cl,10      ;set retry count

READ1:     call STUP      ;set up unit/track/sector
            mov al,3      ;send read command
            call DLOOP
            mov dx,data1   ;set port number

```

```

26A3 EC        in al,dx    ;get back status
26A4 A8 08     test al,8   ;check CRC flag
26A6 74 16     jz RDOK    ;no error...go get data
26A8 FE C9     dec cl      ;got an error...count retrys
26AA 75 03     jnz READ2  ;some retrys left...continue
26AC B0 01     mov al,1    ;bad news....return error
26AE C3       ret

```

```

READ2:     test cl,3      ;time for a re-seek?
            jpo READ1     ;no, just reread
            mov seekfg,0ffh ;yes, set seek flag
            call RESET    ;clear errors, home drive
            jmps READ1    ;try read again

```

```

RDOK:      mov cx,128     ;set byte counter
            cld           ;set forward direction
            push es       ;save extra segment
            les di,dword ptr dma adr ;set dest index and segment
            mov dx,cntrl

```

```

RDLUP:     mov ax,40h     ;send "examine read buffer" command
            out dx,al     ;to disk control port
            in al,dx      ;get data byte
            stos al       ;store it, bump pointer and count
            mov al,41h    ;send "step read buffer" command
            out dx,al     ;to controller
            loop RDLUP    ;repeat 128 times
            pop es        ;restore extra segment
            mov al,0      ;return good status
            out dx,al     ;also put controller in status mode
            ret

```

```

WRITE:     mov cx,128     ;set 128 byte counter
            cld           ;set forward direction
            push ds       ;save current data segment
            lds si,dword ptr dma adr ;set source index

```

```

WRLUP:     lods al        ;get next byte
            mov dx,data0
            out dx,al     ;send to controller
            mov al,31h    ;send "shift write buffer" command
            mov dx,cntrl
            out dx,al     ;to controller
            mov al,0      ;remove command
            out dx,al     ;(bit 0 must toggle to be seen)
            loop WRLUP    ;repeat for sector length times
            pop ds

```

```

RTRYR:     call STUP      ;setup for write
            in al,dx      ;check controller status
            test al,10h   ;write protected?
            jz TRYWR      ;no, continue
            mov bx,offset prtmsg ;say "protected"
            call ERROR    ;and wait for user action
            jmps RTRYR    ;retry if user hits return key

```

```

TRYWR:     mov al,5       ;send write command
            call DLOOP    ;to controller with wait

```

```

WROK:      mov al,0       ;return good status
            ret

```

```

;*****
;*
;*      Disk Utility Routines
;*
;*****
;
;print an error message and wait for user response
;if control-c, then abort to cp/m, else return
;to caller and (usually) retry operation
ERROR:     call PMSG      ;print an error message
            call CONIN    ;wait for user response
            push ax       ;save character
            mov bx,offset crlf ;echo cr, lf
            call PMSG
            pop ax        ;now look at char

```

```

270C E8 33 FF   270F E8 C8 FE   2712 50
2713 BB 4E 28   2716 E8 29 FF   2719 58

```



```

271A 3C 03      cmp al,3      ;control-c?
271C 74 01      jz ERR1      ;yes, return to cp/m
271E C3         ret          ;else retry error'd operation

ERR1:
271F B1 00      mov cl,0      ;tell cp/m user 0, drive A
2721 E9 DC D8    jmp ccp      ;bye-bye

;Perform select and possibly seek logic for either a
;read or write operation.
STUP:
2724 B0 0B      mov al,0bh    ;issue "reset errors" command
2726 E8 4C 00    call DLOOP    ;to controller with wait
2729 A0 8E 27    mov al,disk   ;get drive number
272C B1 06      mov cl,6      ;prepare to shift into
272E D3 E0      shl ax,cl     ;high 2 bits of cmd byte
2730 0B 06 91 27 or ax,sect   ;put sector number in low bits
2734 BA C1 C1    mov dx,datao  ;
2737 EE         out dx,al     ;send to controller
2738 B0 21      mov al,21h    ;issue "set unit/sector" command
273A E8 38 00    call DLOOP
273D BA C0 C0    mov dx,datai  ;
2740 B9 64 00    mov cx,100   ;set up delay loop

STUP0:
2743 BB 40 1F    mov bx,8000   ;inner delay loop

STUP1:
2746 EC         in al,dx      ;get controller status
2747 A8 20      test al,20h    ;check "drive fail" (ready) flag
2749 74 0D      jz STUP2      ;no problem...continue
274B 4B         dec bx        ;count down inner delay loop
274C 75 F8      jnz STUP1     ;
274E E2 F3      loop STUP0    ;count down outer delay loop
2750 BB 24 28    mov bx,offset rdymsg ;timed out...complain
2753 E8 B6 FF    call error    ;and wait for response
2756 EB CC      jmps STUP     ;retry the whole mess

STUP2:
2758 B0 00      mov al,0      ;clear seek flag
275A 86 06 8D 27 xchg al,seekfg ;and fetch previous value
275E 84 C0      test al,al    ;was it set?
2760 75 01      jnz stup3     ;yes, go do seek or home
2762 C3         ret          ;no seek needed...exit

STUP3:
2763 A1 8F 27    mov ax,trk    ;look at track number
2766 84 C0      test al,al    ;is it 0?
2768 74 18      jz RESET      ;yes, do a home
276A BA C1 C1    mov dx,datao  ;
276D EE         out dx,al     ;otherwise, set new track
276E B0 11      mov al,11h    ;give "set track" command
2770 E8 02 00    call DLOOP
2773 B0 09      mov al,9      ;then give "seek" command
                        ;**** fall through ****

;
;This routine issues a controller command and waits for
;completion
DLOOP:
2775 BA C0 C0    mov dx,cntrl  ;
2778 EE         out dx,al     ;send command
2779 B0 00      mov al,0      ;strobe it off
277B EE         out dx,al     ;

LOOP1:
277C EC         in al,dx      ;get controller status
277D A8 01      test al,1     ;check ready bit
277F 75 FB      jnz LOOP1     ;loop till ready
2781 C3         ret          ;then exit

;
;This routine issues a "clear" command followed by a "home"
;command
RESET:
2782 B0 81      mov al,81h    ;send "clear"
2784 E8 EE FF    call DLOOP
2787 B0 0D      mov al,0dh    ;send "home"
2789 EB EA      jmps DLOOP

;*****
;*
;*      Data Areas
;*
;*****

```

```

278B      data offset      equ offset $

dseg
org
278B 00      lstackive      db 0      ;contiguous with code segment
278C 00      IOBYTE        db 0      ;set if list handshake active
278D 00      seekfg        db 0      ;i/o assignments (unused at present)
278E 00      disk          db 0      ;set to 0ffh if next access requires seek
278F 00 00    trk           dw 0      ;disk number
2791 00 00    sect         dw 0      ;track number
2793 00 00    dma adr      dw 0      ;sector number
2795 00 00    dma seg      dw 0      ;DMA offset from DS
                        ;DMA Base Segment

2797 0D 0A 0D 0A      signon db cr,lf,cr,lf
279B 43 50 2F 4D 2D 38 db 'CP/M-86 Version 1.0 for iCom 3712',cr,lf
36 20 56 65 72 73
69 6F 6E 20 31 2E
30 20 66 6F 72 20
69 43 6F 6D 20 33
37 31 32 0D 0A
27BE 53 79 73 74 65 6D db 'System Generated 04/30/81'
20 47 65 6E 65 72
61 74 65 64 20 30
34 2F 33 30 2F 38
31
27D7 0D 0A 00      db cr,lf,0

27DA 0D 0A      int trp db cr,lf
27DC 49 6E 74 65 72 72 db 'Interrupt Trap Halt at ',0
75 70 74 20 54 72
61 70 20 48 61 6C
74 20 61 74 20 00

27F4 0D 0A      int0 trp db cr,lf
27F6 44 69 76 69 64 65 db 'Divide Trap Halt at ',0
20 54 72 61 70 20
48 61 6C 74 20 61
74 20 00

280B 0D 0A      int4 trp db cr,lf
280D 4F 76 65 72 66 6C db 'Overflow Trap Halt at ',0
6F 77 20 54 72 61
70 20 48 61 6C 74
20 61 74 20 00

2824 0D 0A      rdymsg db cr,lf
2826 44 72 69 76 65 20 db 'Drive not ready',0
6E 6F 74 20 72 65
61 64 79 00

2836 0D 0A      prtmsg db cr,lf
2838 44 72 69 76 65 20 db 'Drive write protected',0
77 72 69 74 65 20
70 72 6F 74 65 63
74 65 64 00

284E 0D 0A 00    crlf db cr,lf,0

;      System Memory Segment Table

2851 01      segtable db 1 ;1 segment
2852 DC 02      dw tpa seg ;1st seg starts after BIOS
2854 23 0D      dw tpa len ;and extends to 0ffff

include singles.lib ;read in disk definitions
DISKS 2
dpbase equ $ ;Base of Disk Parameter Blocks
dpe0 dw xlt0,0000h ;Translate Table
dw 0000h,0000h ;Scratch Area
dw dirbuf,dpb0 ;Dir Buff, Parm Block
dw csv0,alv0 ;Check, Alloc Vectors
dpe1 dw xlt1,0000h ;Translate Table
dw 0000h,0000h ;Scratch Area
dw dirbuf,dpbl ;Dir Buff, Parm Block
dw csv1,alv1 ;Check, Alloc Vectors
DISKDEF 0,1,26,6,1024,243,64,2

1944: 128 Byte Record Capacity
243: Kilobyte Drive Capacity

```



```

;      64: 32 Byte Directory Entries
;      64: Checked Directory Entries
;      128: Records / Extent
;      8: Records / Block
;      26: Sectors / Track
;      2: Reserved Tracks
;      6: Sector Skew Factor

2876      dpb0      equ      offset $      ;Disk Parameter Block
2876 1A 00      dw      26      ;Sectors Per Track
2878 03      db      3      ;Block Shift
2879 07      db      7      ;Block Mask
287A 00      db      0      ;Extnt Mask
287B F2 00      dw      242      ;Disk Size - 1
287D 3F 00      dw      63      ;Directory Max
287F C0      db      192      ;Alloc0
2880 00      db      0      ;Alloc1
2881 10 00      dw      16      ;Check Size
2883 02 00      dw      2      ;Offset
2885      xlt0      equ      offset $      ;Translate Table
2885 01 07 0D 13      db      1,7,13,19
2889 19 05 0B 11      db      25,5,11,17
288D 17 03 09 0F      db      23,3,9,15
2891 15 02 08 0E      db      21,2,8,14
2895 14 1A 06 0C      db      20,26,6,12
2899 12 18 04 0A      db      18,24,4,10
289D 10 16      db      16,22

001F      als0      equ      31      ;Allocation Vector Size
0010      css0      equ      16      ;Check Vector Size
;      DISKDEF 1,0
;
;      Disk 1 is the same as Disk 0
;      0000      FALSE      EQU      0      ;DEFINE LOGICAL FALSE
;      FFFF      TRUE      EQU      NOT FALSE      ;DEFINE LOGICAL TRUE
;
2876      dpb1      equ      dpb0      ;Equivalent Parameters
001F      als1      equ      als0      ;Same Allocation Vector Size
0010      css1      equ      css0      ;Same Checksum Vector Size
2885      xlt1      equ      xlt0      ;Same Translate Table
;      ENDEF
;
;      Uninitialized Scratch Memory Follows:
;      0000
;      0100      begdat      equ      offset $      ;Start of Scratch Area
289F      dirbuf      rs      128      ;Directory Buffer
291F      alv0      rs      als0      ;Alloc Vector
293E      csv0      rs      css0      ;Check Vector
294E      alv1      rs      als1      ;Alloc Vector
296D      csv1      rs      css1      ;Check Vector
297D      enddat      equ      offset $      ;End of Scratch Area
00DE      datsiz      equ      offset $-begdat      ;Size of Scratch Area
297D 00      db      0      ;Marks End of Module
297E      loc stk      rw      32      ;local stack for initialization
29BE      stkbaze      equ      offset $
;
29BE      lastoff      equ      offset $
02DC      tpa seg      equ      (lastoff+0400h+15) / 16
0D23      tpa len      equ      0ffff - tpa seg      ; 64K less 16 byte reset
;      vector less cp/m size
;
29BE 00      db      0      ;fill last address for GENCMD
;      0100 FC
;
;      *****
;      *      Dummy Data Section      *
;      *      *****
;      0000      dseg      0      ;absolute low memory
;      org      0      ; (interrupt vectors)
0000      int0 offset      rw      1
0002      int0 segment      rw      1
;      pad to overflow trap vector
;      rw      6
0004      int4 offset      rw      1
0010      int4 segment      rw      1
0012      ;      pad to system call vector
0014      rw      2*(bdos int-5)
;
0380      bdos offset      rw      1
0382      bdos segment      rw      1
END

;
;      SD.A86
;      (revised 05/05/81)
;
;      SUPER DIRECTORY PROGRAM
;      by Bruce R. Ratoff
;
;      Displays the directory of a CP/M disk, sorted alphabetically,
;      with the file size in K, rounded to the nearest CP/M block size.
;
;      This latest variation on a common theme will automatically adjust
;      itself for any block size and directory length. If the screen fills,
;      the program will pause until a key is struck (see NPL and LPS equates
;      below). Total space used and number of files are printed at end.
;
;      Command: SD FILENAME.FILETYPE or just SD
;
;      Allows '*' or '?' type specifications. Drive name may also be
;      specified. Ignores "SYS" files unless SOPT is TRUE and 'S' option
;      is given (i.e., SD *.* S will print all files).
;
;      05/05/81 Fixed division overflow problem in decimal output routine.
;      (BRR)
;
;      05/03/81 First 8086 version. (Bruce R. Ratoff)
;
;      Based on 'DIRS' by Keith Petersen, W8SDZ
;
;      FALSE      EQU      0      ;DEFINE LOGICAL FALSE
;      TRUE      EQU      NOT FALSE      ;DEFINE LOGICAL TRUE
;
;      SOPT      EQU      TRUE      ;PUT TRUE TO ALLOW 'DIR *.* S' FORM
;      WIDE      EQU      true      ;PUT TRUE TO ALLOW 4 NAMES ACROSS
;      user      equ      true      ;print user numbers for cp/m 2.x also?
;
;      BASE      EQU      0
;      TPA      EQU      100H
;
;      FCB      EQU      5CH
;
;      IF      WIDE
;      EQU      4      ;NUMBER OF NAMES PER LINE
;      ENDIF
;
;      IF      NOT WIDE
;      EQU      3      ;NUMBER OF NAMES PER LINE
;      ENDIF
;
;      LPS      EQU      23      ;NUMBER OF LINES PER SCREEN
;      DELIM      EQU      ':'      ;FENCE (DELIMITER) CHARACTER
;
;      org      TPA
;
;      START:
;      cld
;
;      IF      SOPT
;      mov      al,byte ptr .FCB+17      ;SAVE S OPTION FLAG
;      mov      SOPFLG,al      ;(BLANK OR LETTER S)
;      ENDIF
;
;      mov      USERNO,0      ;DEFAULT TO USER 0
;      mov      LINCNT,0      ;CLEAR COUNT OF LINES ON SCREEN
;      mov      cl,12
;      CALL      BDOS      ;CHECK CP/M VERSION
;      word ptr VERFLG,bx      ;LO ORD >0 IF 2.X, HI ORD>0 IF MP/M?
;      mov      dl,0FFH
;      mov      cl,CURUSR      ;INTERROGATE USER NUMBER
;      CALL      BDOS
;      mov      USERNO,al
;
;      if      not user
;      mov      al,MPMFLG      ;MP/M?
;      test     al,al      ;IF SO, TYPIC HEADING LINE
;      JZ      CHKDRV      : ELSE SKIP IT

```



```

endif
0129 BA 0F 02      mov     dx,offset USRMSG ;DISPLAY IT
012C B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
012E E8 FD 03      CALL    BDOS      ;FIRST PART OF MESSAGE
0131 2E A0 4B 05      mov     al,USERNO
0135 3C 0A      cmp     al,10      ;IF USER NO. > 9 PRINT LEADING 1
0137 72 0B      JB      DUX
0139 B0 31      mov     al,'1'
013B E8 67 03      CALL    TYPC
013E 2E A0 4B 05      mov     al,USERNO      ;PRINT LOW DIGIT OF USER NO.
0142 2C 0A      sub     al,10

;
0144 04 30      DUX: add     al,'0'
0146 E8 5C 03      CALL    TYPC
0149 BA 23 02      mov     dx,offset USRMS2 ;PRINT TAIL OF MESSAGE
014C B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
014E E8 DD 03      CALL    BDOS
0151 2E C6 06 3D 05 01      mov     LINCNT,1      ;WE USED A LINE

;
0157 BE 5C 00      CHKDRV: mov     si,offset FCB
015A AC      lods     al      ;get drive name
015B 84 C0      test     al,al      ;ANY SPECIFIED?
015D 75 0A      JNZ     START2      ;YES SKIP NEXT ROUTINE
015F B1 19      mov     cl,CURDSK
0161 E8 CA 03      CALL    BDOS      ;GET CURRENT DISK NR
0164 FE C0      inc     al      ;MAKE A:=1
0166 A2 5C 00      mov     byte ptr .FCB,al

;
0169 04 40      START2: add     al,'A'-1      ;MAKE IT PRINTABLE
016B 2E A2 68 04      mov     DRNAM,al      ;SAVE FOR LATER
016F BF 5D 00      mov     di,offset FCB+1 ;POINT TO NAME
0172 8A 05      mov     al,[di] ;ANY SPECIFIED?
0174 3C 20      cmp     al,' '
0176 75 07      JNZ     GOTFCB

;No FCB - make FCB all '?'
0178 B9 0B 00      mov     cx,11      ;FN+FT COUNT
017B B0 3F      mov     al,'?'

;
017D F3 AA      rep stos al      ;fill fcb with '?'

;
GOTFCB:
017F C6 06 68 00 3F      mov     byte ptr .FCB+12,'?' ;FORCE WILD EXTENT
0184 A0 5C 00      mov     al,byte ptr .FCB ;CHECK FOR EXPLICIT DRIVE
0187 FE C8      dec     al
0189 8A D0      mov     dl,al ;SELECT SPECIFIED DRIVE
018B B1 0E      mov     cl,SELDSK
018D E8 9E 03      CALL    BDOS
0190 C6 06 5C 00 00      mov     byte ptr .FCB,0

;
0195 B1 1F      mov     cl,CURDPB;IT'S 2.X OR MP/M...REQUEST DPB
0197 06      push    es      ;save current extra segment
0198 CD E0      int     224      ;return bx=offset dpb, es=segment dpb
019A 83 C3 02      add     bx,2
019D 26 8A 07      mov     al,es:[bx]
01A0 2E A2 33 05      mov     BLKSHF,al ;GET BLOCK SHIFT
01A4 43      inc     bx      ;BUMP TO BLOCK MASK
01A5 26 8A 07      mov     al,es:[bx]
01A8 2E A2 34 05      mov     BLKMSK,al
01AC 83 C3 02      add     bx,2
01AF 26 8B 07      mov     ax,es:[bx]
01B2 2E A3 35 05      mov     BLKMAX,ax
01B6 83 C3 02      add     bx,2
01B9 26 8B 07      mov     ax,es:[bx]
01BC 2E A3 37 05      mov     DIRMAX,ax ;SAVE IT
01C0 07      pop     es      ;restore our extra segment

;
SETTBL: inc     ax      ;DIRECTORY SIZE IS DIRMAX+1
01C2 D1 E0      shl     ax,1      ;DOUBLE DIRECTORY SIZE
01C4 05 51 05      add     ax,offset ORDER ;TO GET SIZE OF ORDER TABLE
01C7 2E A3 3E 05      mov     TBLOC,ax ;NAME TABLE BEGINS WHERE ORDER TABLE ENDS
01CB 2E A3 40 05      mov     NEXTT,ax
01CF 8B 1E 06 00      mov     bx,word ptr .BASE+6 ;MAKE SURE WE HAVE ROOM TO CONTINUE

01D3 3B C3      cmp     ax,bx
01D5 72 03      JB      SFIRST
01D7 E9 A5 00      JMP     OUTMEM

```

```

;Look up the FCB in the directory
;
SFIRST: mov     cl,FSRCHF ;GET 'SEARCH FIRST' FNC
        mov     dx,offset FCB
        CALL    BDOS      ;READ FIRST
        inc     al      ;WERE THERE ANY?
        JNZ     SOME      ;GOT SOME

;
NONE:   mov     dx,offset FNF ;PREPARE MP/M ERROR MESSAGE
        mov     al,MPMFLG
        test    al,al      ;USE IT IF REALLY MP/M
        jz     NOFILE
        JMP     ERXIT1
        NOFILE: CALL    ERXIT ;ELSE USE CP/M ERROR MESSAGE
        DB      'NO FILES'

01FF 46 69 6C 65 20 6E FNF      DB      'File not found.$'
        6F 74 20 66 6F 75
        6E 64 2E 24

020F 44 69 72 65 63 74      USRMSG      DB      'Directory for user $'
        6F 72 79 20 66 6F
        72 20 75 73 65 72
        20 24

0223 3A 0D 0A 24      USRMS2      DB      ':',13,10,'$'

;
;Read more directory entries
;
MORDIR: mov     cl,FSRCHN ;SEARCH NEXT
        mov     dx,offset FCB
        CALL    BDOS      ;READ DIR ENTRY
        inc     al      ;CHECK FOR END (OFFH)
        JZ      SPRINT ;NO MORE - SORT & PRINT

;
;Point to directory entry
;
SOME:   dec     al      ;UNDO PREV 'INR A'
        mov     cl,5
        shl     al,cl      ;entry no. times 32
        mov     ah,0
        add     al,80h
        mov     bx,ax ;POINT TO BUFFER
        ;(SKIP TO FN/FT)

;
IF      SOPT
        mov     al,SOPFLG ;DID USER REQUEST SYS FILES?
        cmp     al,'S'
        JZ      SYSFOK
        ENDIF

;
        test    byte ptr 10[bx],80H ;check bit 7 of SYS byte
        JNZ     MORDIR ;SKIP THAT FILE

;
SYSFOK: mov     al,USERNO ;GET CURRENT USER
        cmp     al,[bx]
        JNZ     MORDIR ;IGNORE IF DIFFERENT
        inc     bx

;
;Move entry to table
;
        mov     si,bx ;si points to name
        mov     di,NEXTT ;NEXT TABLE ENTRY TO di
        mov     cx,12 ;ENTRY LENGTH (NAME, TYPC, EXTENT)

;
TMOVE:  lods     al ;GET ENTRY CHAR
        and     al,7FH ;REMOVE ATTRIBUTES
        stos     al ;store in table
        loop    TMOVE
        mov     al,2[si] ;get sector count
        MOV     [di],al ;STORE IN TABLE
        inc     di
        mov     NEXTT,di ;SAVE UPDATED TABLE ADDR
        inc     COUNT
        add     di,13 ;SIZE OF NEXT ENTRY
        sub     bx,word ptr .BASE+6 ;PICK UP TPA END
        JB      MORDIR ;IF TPA END>NEXTT THEN LOOP BACK FOR MORE

;
OUTMEM: CALL    ERXIT
        DB      'Out of memory.',13,10,'$'
027F E8 A4 02
0282 4F 75 74 20 6F 66

```



```

20 6D 65 6D 6F 72
79 2E 0D 0A 24

;Sort and print
SPRINT: mov cx,COUNT ;GET FILE NAME COUNT
        test cx,cx
        jnz SPRINI
        jmp NONE ;NONE, EXIT

;Init the order table
SPRINI: mov ax,TBLOC ;GET START OF NAME TABLE
        mov di,offset ORDER ;POINT TO ORDER TABLE

;BLDORD: stos ax
        add ax,13
        loop BLDORD
        mov bx,COUNT ;GET COUNT
        mov SCOUNT,bx ;SAVE AS # TO SORT
        dec bx ;only 1 entry?
        JZ DONE ;..YES, SO SKIP SORT

;SORT: mov SWITCH,0 ;SHOW NONE SWITCHED
        mov bx,SCOUNT ;GET COUNT
        dec bx ;use 1 less
        mov word ptr TEMP,bx ;SAVE # TO COMPARE
        mov SCOUNT,bx ;SAVE HIGHEST ENTRY
        JZ DONE ;EXIT IF NO MORE
        mov bx,offset ORDER ;POINT TO ORDER TABLE

;SORTLP: mov cx,12 ;# BYTES TO COMPARE
        CALL COMP ;COMPARE 2 ENTRIES
        jbe NOSWAP
        CALL SWAP ;SWAP IF NOT IN ORDER
        add bx,2 ;bump order table ptr
        dec TEMP ;BUMP COUNT
        JNZ SORTLP ;CONTINUE

;One pass of sort done
        mov al,SWITCH ;ANY SWAPS DONE?
        test al,al
        JNZ SORT

;Sort is all done - print entries
DONE: mov bx,offset ORDER
        mov NEXTT,bx

;Print an entry
        IF NOT WIDE
        CALL DRPRNT ;PRINT DRIVE NAME
        ENDIF
        mov cx,NPL ;NR. OF NAMES PER LINE
        mov TOTSIZ,0 ;TOTAL K USED

        mov TOTFIL,0 ;AND TOTAL FILES

;ENTRY: mov bx,COUNT ;CHECK COUNT OF REMAINING FILES
        dec bx ;skip compare if only 1 left
        JZ OKPRNT
        PUSH cx

        mov cl,dconio ;get console status
        mov dl,0ffh
        call bdos
        test al,al ;char?
        jz nobrk ;no char, bypass the other stuff
        jmp exit ;abort

;NOBRK: mov bx,NEXTT
        mov cx,11
        CALL COMP ;DOES THIS ENTRY MATCH NEXT ONE?
        pop cx
        JNE OKPRNT ;NO, PRINT IT
        add bx,2 ;SKIP, SINCE HIGHEST EXTENT COMES LAST IN LIST

        mov NEXTT,bx
        dec COUNT ;COUNT DOWN

```

```

033C E9 CB FF JMP ENTRY ;GO GET NEXT

033F 51 OKPRNT: push cx
;
IF NOT WIDE
CALL FENCE ;PRINT FENCE CHAR AND SPACE
ENDIF

;
mov bx,NEXTT ;GET ORDER TABLE POINTER
mov si,[bx]
add bx,2
mov NEXTT,bx ;SAVE UPDATED TABLE POINTER
mov cx,8 ;FILE NAME LENGTH
CALL TYPCIT ;TYPC FILENAME
mov al,'.' ;PERIOD AFTER FN
CALL TYPC
mov cx,3 ;GET THE FILETYPC
CALL TYPCIT
mov dl,[si]
mov dh,0
inc si
mov al,[si] ;GET SECTOR COUNT OF LAST EXTENT
mov cl,4 ;# OF EXTENTS TIMES 16K
shl dx,cl
add al,BLKMSK ;ROUND LAST EXTENT TO BLOCK SIZE
mov cl,3
shr al,cl ;CONVERT FROM SECTORS TO K
mov ah,0
add dx,ax ;add to total K
mov al,BLKMSK ;GET SECTORS/BLK-1
mov cl,3
shr ax,cl ;CONVERT TO K/BLK
not ax ;USE TO FINISH ROUNDING
and dx,ax
add TOTSIZ,dx ;add to total used
inc TOTFIL ;INCREMENT FILE COUNT
mov ax,dx ;GET BACK FILE SIZE
CALL DECPRT ;AND PRINT IT
mov al,'k' ;FOLLOW WITH K
CALL TYPC

;
IF NOT WIDE
CALL SPACE
ENDIF

;See if more entries
;
0398 2E FF 0E 42 05 dec COUNT ;COUNT DOWN ENTRIES
039D 59 pop cx
039E 74 58 JZ PRTOTL ;IF OUT OF FILES, PRINT TOTALS
03A0 49 DEC CX ;ONE LESS ON THIS LINE
03A1 74 05 jz DOCRLF

;
IF WIDE
CALL FENCE ;NO CR-LF NEEDED, DO FENCE
ENDIF

;
jmps NOCRLF

;
DOCRLF: CALL CRLF ;CR-LF NEEDED
NOCRLF: JMP ENTRY

;Print HL in decimal with leading zero suppression
;
DECPRT: ;CLEAR LEADING ZERO FLAG
mov LZFLG,0
mov bx,1000 ;PRINT 1000'S DIGIT
CALL DIGIT
mov bx,100 ;ETC
CALL DIGIT
mov bx,10
CALL DIGIT
mov bx,1
CALL DIGIT
add al,'0' ;GET 1'S DIGIT
JMP TYPC

;
DIGIT: mov dx,0 ;init hi order dividend
div bx ;divide ax by digit value (dx gets rmdr)
add al,'0' ;convert to ASCII digit

```



```

03D2 3C 30      ;      cmp     al,'0'      ;ZERO DIGIT?
03D4 75 16      JNZ     DIGNZ      ;NO, TYPC IT
03D6 2E A0 50 05 mov     al,LZFLG      ;LEADING ZERO?
03DA 84 C0      test    al,al
03DC B0 30      mov     al,'0'
03DE 75 12      JNZ     DIGPR      ;PRINT DIGIT
03E0 2E A0 47 05 mov     al,SUPSPC      ;GET SPACE SUPPRESSION FLAG
03E4 84 C0      test    al,al      ;SEE IF PRINTING FILE TOTALS
03E6 74 0D      jz      DIGNP      ;YES, DON'T GIVE LEADING SPACES
03E8 B0 20      mov     al,' '
03EA EB 06      JMP     DIGPR      ;LEADING ZERO...PRINT SPACE

03EC 2E C6 06 50 05 FF DIGNZ: mov     LZFLG,0ffh ;SET LEADING ZERO FLAG SO NEXT
                                ZERO PRINTS
03F2 E8 B0 00      DIGPR: call    TYPC      ;AND PRINT DIGIT
03F5 8B C2      DIGNP: mov     ax,dx      ;set up remainder for next digit
03F7 C3      ret

;Show total space and files used
03F8 2E C6 06 47 05 00 PRTOTL: mov     SUPSPC,0      ;SUPPRESS LEADING SPACES
                                IN TOTALS
03FE E8 C7 00      CALL     CRLF      ;NEW LINE (WITH PAUSE IF NECESSARY)

0401 BA 68 04      IF     WIDE
                                mov     dx,offset TOTMS1 ;PRINT FIRST PART OF
                                TOTAL MESSAGE
                                ENDIF
                                IF     NOT WIDE
                                mov     dx,offset TOTMS1+1 ;PRINT FIRST PART OF
                                TOTAL MESSAGE
                                ENDIF

0404 B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
0406 E8 25 01      CALL     BDOS
0409 2E A1 39 05      mov     ax,TOTSIZ      ;PRINT TOTAL K USED
040D E8 9E FF      CALL     DECPRT
0410 BA 75 04      mov     dx,offset TOTMS2;NEXT PART OF MESSAGE
0413 B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
0415 E8 16 01      CALL     BDOS
0418 2E A1 3B 05      mov     ax,TOTFIL      ;PRINT COUNT OF FILES
041C E8 8F FF      CALL     DECPRT
041F BA 7B 04      mov     dx,offset TOTMS3;TAIL OF MESSAGE
0422 B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
0424 E8 07 01      CALL     BDOS
0427 B1 1B      mov     cl,GALLOC      ;GET ADDRESS OF
                                ALLOCATION VECTOR
0429 06      push     es      ;save our ES
042A CD E0      int     224      ;return bx=offset ALV, es=segment ALV
042C 2E 8B 16 35 05 mov     dx,BLKMAX      ;GET ITS LENGTH
0431 42      inc     dx
0432 B9 00 00      mov     cx,0      ;INIT BLOCK COUNT TO 0

0435 53      GSPBYT: push    bx      ;SAVE ALLOC ADDRESS
0436 26 8A 07      mov     al,es:[bx]
0439 B3 08      mov     bl,8      ;SET TO PROCESS 8 BLOCKS

043B D0 E0      GSPLUP: shl     al,1      ;TEST BIT
043D 72 01      JB      NOTFRE
043F 41      inc     cx

0440 4A      NOTFRE: dec     dx      ;COUNT DOWN BLOCKS
0441 74 08      JZ      ENDALC      ;QUIT IF OUT OF BLOCKS
0443 FE CB      dec     bl      ;COUNT DOWN 8 BITS
0445 75 F4      JNZ     GSPLUP      ;DO ANOTHER BIT
0447 5B      POP     bx      ;BUMP TO NEXT BYTE
0448 43      INC     bx      ;OF ALLOC. VECTOR
0449 EB EA      JMP     GSPBYT      ;PROCESS IT

044B 07      ENDALC: pop     es      ;restore our es
044C 8B C1      mov     ax,cx
044E 2E 8A 0E 33 05 mov     cl,BLKSHF      ;GET BLOCK SHIFT FACTOR
0453 80 E9 03      sub     cl,3      ;CONVERT FROM SECTORS TO K
0456 74 02      JZ      PRTFRE      ;SKIP SHIFTS IF 1K BLOCKS

0458 D3 E0      ;      shl     ax,cl      ;mult blks by k/blk

045A E8 51 FF      PRTFRE: CALL    DECPRT      ;PRINT K FREE
045D BA 88 04      mov     dx,offset TOTMS4
0460 B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
0462 E8 C9 00      CALL     BDOS
0465 E9 C4 00      JMP     EXIT      ;ALL DONE...RETURN TO CP/M

0468 20 3A 20 54 6F 74 ; TOTMS1 DB      ' : Total of $'
0469 61 6C 20 6F 66 20
046A 24
046B 20 69 6E 20 24      DRNAM equ     TOTMS1
046C 20 66 69 6C 65 73      TOTMS2 DB      'k in $'
046D 20 77 69 74 68 20      TOTMS3 DB      ' files with $'
046E 24
046F 20 73 70 61 63      TOTMS4 DB      'k space remaining.$'
0470 65 20 72 65 6D 61
0471 69 6E 69 6E 67 2E
0472 24

049B E8 05 00      FENCE:      IF     WIDE
                                CALL    SPACE
                                ENDIF
049E B0 3A      mov     al,DELIM      ;FENCE CHARACTER
04A0 E8 02 00      CALL     TYPC      ;PRINT IT, FALL INTO SPACE

04A3 B0 20      SPACE: mov     al,' '
                                ;
                                ;Type character in A
                                ;
04A5 51      TYPC:      PUSH    cx
04A6 52      PUSH    dx
04A7 53      push    bx
04A8 56      push    si
04A9 8A D0      mov     dl,al      ;use bdos calls, that's what they're there for
04AB B1 06      mov     cl,dconio
04AD E8 7E 00      call    bdos
04B0 5E      pop     si
04B1 5B      POP     bx
04B2 5A      POP     dx
04B3 59      POP     cx
04B4 C3      RET

04B5 AC      TYPCIT: lods    al
04B6 E8 EC FF      CALL    TYPC
04B9 E2 FA      loop    TYPCIT
04BB C3      RET

;Fetch character from console (without echo)
04BC B1 06      CINPUT: mov     cl,dconio
04BE B0 FF      mov     al,0ffh
04C0 E8 6B 00      call    BDOS
04C3 24 7F      and     al,7FH
04C5 74 F5      jz      CINPUT
04C7 C3      RET

04C8 2E A0 3D 05      CRLF:      mov     al,LINCNT      ;CHECK FOR END OF SCREEN
04CC FE C0      inc     al
04CE 3C 17      cmp     al,LPS
04D0 72 0D      JB      NOTEOS      ;SKIP MESSAGE IF MORE LINES LEFT ON SCREEN
04D2 BA F1 04      mov     dx,offset EOSMSG;SAY WE'RE PAUSING FOR INPUT
04D5 B1 09      mov     cl,PRINT
04D7 E8 54 00      CALL    BDOS
04DA E8 DF FF      CALL    CINPUT      ;WAIT FOR CHAR.
04DD B0 00      mov     al,0      ;SET UP TO ZERO LINE COUNT

04DF 2E A2 3D 05      NOTEOS: mov     LINCNT,al      ;SAVE NEW LINE COUNT
04E3 B0 0D      mov     al,13      ;print cr
04E5 E8 BD FF      call    TYPC
04E8 B0 0A      mov     al,10      ;lf
04EA E8 B8 FF      call    TYPC

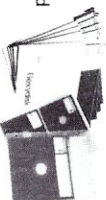
;
;      IF     NOT WIDE
;      CALL    DRPRNT      ;DRIVE NAME
;      ENDIF

;
;      mov     cx,NPL      ;RESET NUMBER OF NAMES PER LINE
;      RET

```


SPECTACULAR OFFERS

BASF "FLEXIDISK"™...
Superior Quality data
storage medium.
Certified and guaranteed
100% error free.



SINGLE SIDED-SINGLE DENSITY
5 1/4" or 8" Diskettes..... 10/\$2.4
5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/\$5

MAXELL-DISKETTES

The best quality
diskette money can buy.
Approved by Shugart
and IBM.



Sold only in boxes of 10
5 1/4" 1-side \$3.30
8" 1-side \$3.90
5 1/4" 2-side \$4.25
8" 2-side \$5.60

ALL MAXELL DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY

LIBRARY CASE...

3-ring binder album.
Protects your valuable
programs on disks.
Fully enclosed and
protected on all sides.
Similar to Kas-sette storage box.



Library 3-Ring Binder..... \$6.50
5 1/4" Mini Kas - sette/10 \$2.49
8" Kas-sette/10..... \$2.99

DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and
insure efficient, error-
free operation.



5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50

SFD CASSETTES

C-10 Cassettes..... 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box & labels)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 sonic and
Cassette/8 library album for
only..... \$8.00
(As illustrated)



HARDHOLE

Reinforcing ring of
tough mylar protects
disk from damage



5 1/4" Applicator \$3 5 1/4" Hardholes \$6
8" Applicator \$4 50/8" Hardholes \$8

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS
CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW TWO WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND

Write for our free catalog

ABM PRODUCTS

8868 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92123

Toll Free

1-800-854-1555

For Orders Only

For information or California orders
(714) 268-3537

Godbout & CP/M-86 Review, cont'd...

```

04F1 0D 0A 28 53 74 72 ; E0SMMSG DB 13,10,'(Strike any key to continue)$'
69 6B 65 20 61 6E
79 20 6B 65 79 20
74 6F 20 63 6F 6E
74 69 6E 75 65 29
24

;
; IF NOT WIDE
DRPRNT: mov al,DRNAM
JMP TYPE
ENDIF

; Compare routine for sort
;
COMPR: mov si,[bx]
mov di,2[bx]
repe cmps al,al
ret

; Swap entries in the order table
;
SWAP: mov SWITCH,1 ;SHOW A SWAP WAS MADE
mov dx,[bx]
xchg dx,2[bx]
mov [bx],dx
ret

; Error exit
;
ERXIT: POP dx ;GET MSG

0527 B1 09 ; ERXIT1: mov cl,PRINT
;
CALLB: CALL BDOS ;PERFORM REQUESTED FUNCTION
; (fall into exit)

052C B1 00 ; Exit - all done, restore stack
;
EXIT: mov cl,0 ;exit is via BDOS call 0
;
BDOS: push es ;preserve es thru bdos call
int 224 ;call bdos 8086 style

```

```

0531 07 pop es
0532 C3 ret

; Temporary storage area
;
BLKSHF DB 0 ;# SHIFTS TO MULT BY SEC/BLK
BLKMSK DB 0 ;SEC/BLK - 1
BLKMAX DW 0 ;HIGHEST BLOCK # ON DRIVE
DIRMAX DW 0 ;HIGHEST FILE # IN DIRECTORY
TOTSIZ DW 0 ;TOTAL SIZE OF ALL FILES
TOTFIL DW 0 ;TOTAL NUMBER OF FILES
LINCNT DB 0 ;COUNT OF LINES ON SCREEN
TBLOC DW 0 ;POINTER TO START OF NAME TABLE
NEXTT DW 0 ;NEXT TABLE ENTRY
COUNT DW 0 ;ENTRY COUNT
SCOUNT DW 0 ;# TO SORT
SWITCH DB 0 ;SWAP SWITCH FOR SORT
SUPSPC DB OFFH ;LEADING SPACE FLAG FOR DECIMAL RTN.
BUFAD DW BASE+80H ;OUTPUT ADDR
SOPFLG db 0 ;SET TO 'S' TO ALLOW SYS FILES TO PRINT
USERNO db 0 ;CONTAINS CURRENT USER NUMBER
TEMP dw 0 ;SAVE DIR ENTRY
VERFLG db 0 ;VERSION FLAG
MPMFLG db 0 ;MP/M FLAG
LZFLG db 0 ;0 WHEN PRINTING LEADING ZEROS
ORDER EQU $ ;ORDER TABLE STARTS HERE

; BDOS equates
;
RDCHR EQU 1 ;READ CHR FROM CONSOLE
WRCHR EQU 2 ;WRITE CHR TO CONSOLE
DCONIO EQU 6 ;direct console i/o
PRINT EQU 9 ;PRINT CONSOLE BUFF
CONST EQU 11 ;CHECK CONS STAT
SELDSK EQU 14 ;SELECT DISK
FOPEN EQU 15 ;OFFH=NOT FOUND
FCLOSE EQU 16 ;
FSRCHF EQU 17 ;
FSRCHN EQU 18 ;
CURDSK EQU 25 ;GET CURRENTLY LOGGED DISK NAME
GALLOC EQU 27 ;GET ADDRESS OF ALLOCATION VECTOR
CURDPB EQU 31 ;GET CURRENT DISK PARAMETERS
CURUSR EQU 32 ;GET CURRENTLY LOGGED USER NUMBER (2.x ONLY)

;
END

```


We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5 1/4" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. \$79.95/\$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk \$34.95/\$15.

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple \$34.95/\$15.

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model III!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words it's not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)
Manual \$20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
8" \$99.95 (manual not included)
Manual \$20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
Manual \$20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.

Above purchased separately costs \$339.75

Special introductory offer: Only \$179.75 with coupon!!

\$160.

This Coupon is Worth
One Hundred And Sixty Dollars
Toward The Full Price Of The
SYSTEM/6 Package
System/6 with this coupon is only \$179.95.
This is a limited time offer.

\$160.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5 1/4" or 8"). ICOM (5 1/4" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call
609-599-2146

For phone orders ONLY call toll free

1-800-327-9191

Ext. 676

(Except Florida)

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

- * Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
 - * TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
 - * TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
 - * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**COMPUTER
DESIGN
LABS**

342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629

16-Bit Microcomputer Disk Operating Systems

by Sol Libes

The following is a compilation of Disk Operating System (DOS) packages currently available for 16-bit microprocessor-based computer systems. While most can be purchased separately from hardware, the XENIX and 9900 Disc Executive packages cannot. These two have been included because they are, or are expected to be, implemented on S-100 based systems. There are many other 16-bit DOS packages currently on the market that I have not included here because they are furnished only as part of turnkey systems which are not S-100 based.

I was amazed to find that there are already fourteen suppliers furnishing 27 different 16-bit DOS packages that range from low cost (typically \$450) single-user

development DOS, all the way up to a 32 user system capable of handling 256 tasks.

Naturally, the 8086, being the oldest of the current generation of 16-bit microprocessors, has the largest number of available packages, many of which have been in use for well over a year. Most of the Z8000 and 68000 DOS listed were not yet released when my questionnaire was returned by the company.

Reviews of two 8086 DOS packages appear in this issue of *Microsystems* (CP/M-86 and Seattle Computer Products' DOS). We plan to review some of the Z8000 and 68000 DOS in future issues. Readers interested in writing such reviews should contact me. ■

16-Bit Microcomputer DOS Suppliers

Seattle Computer Products
1114 Industry Dr.
Seattle, WA 98188

Telecompute Systems, Inc.
251 Spadina Ave.
Toronto, Ont
Canada M5T 2E2

Industrial Programming, Inc.
100 Jericho Quadrangle
Jericho, NY 11753

Onyx Systems, Inc.
73 East Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 75132

Marinchip Systems Ltd.
16 St. Jude Rd.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Central Data Corp.
713 Edgebrook Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820

Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Hemenway Associates
101 Tremont St.
Boston, MA 02108

Central Systems, Inc.
1317 Central Ave.
Kansas City, KS 66102

TSC
Box 2570
W. Lafayette, IN 47906

Microsoft
10800 NE 8th St.
Bellevue, WA 98004

Digital Research
801 Lighthouse Rd.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

Phase One Systems, Inc.
770 Edgewater Dr.
Suite 710
Oakland, CA 94621

Systems & Software, Inc.
2801 Finley Rd.
Donners Grove, IL 60515

8086/8088 Disk Operating Systems

DOS Name	86-DOS	CP/M-86	MP/M-86	iRMX88	iRMX86	MTOS-86
Vendor	Seattle Computer	Digital Research	Digital Research	Intel Corp.	Intel Corp.	Industrial Prog.
Price	\$195	\$250	\$500	\$2000	\$7500	\$5500-\$18,000
Size	12K min.	11K min.	20K min.	4-32K	10-128K	8-24K
Maximum number of:						
Users	1	1	255	1	1	1
CPU's	1	1	1	1	1	16
Tasks	1	1	255	any number	any number	4000
Network Protocols	none	via CP/NET-86	yes	none	to be released	none
Real Time Provisions	none	user configurable	yes	yes	yes	yes
Memory Size (Max.)	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M
Disk Storage (Max.)	15M 15 drives	128M 16 Drives	8G 16 Drives	Supports iSBC drives	Supports iSBC drives	1G
Supports:						
Floppy Disk	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Hard Disk	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
CRT	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Printer	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Line Printer	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Other	—	IEEE-488 Paper tape	Mag. tape	—	—	—
Comments:	Includes Assembler, Debugger and Utilities. Basic optional.	—	Compatible with CP/M allowing clusters of systems. Requires Real Time Clock.	Supports 8087 math processor and bubble memory.	Supports 8087 math processor and bubble memory.	Includes Source Code. User guide \$15.

DOS Name	MSP/8086	SP/8086	OASIS-8086	REX-80	XENIX-8086
Vendor	Hemenway	Hemenway	Phase One Sys.	Systems & Software	Microsoft
Price	\$750	\$500	\$1495	\$3750	?
Size	32K	16K	64K	4K min.	82K min.
Maximum number of:					
Users	1	1	32	User configurable	4 to 20
CPU's	1	1	1	1	1
Tasks	8 in 32K	1	256	any number	20 to 100
Network Protocols	yes	yes	none	none	yes
Real Time Provisions	yes	yes	128 max.	yes	limited
Memory Size (Max.)	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M min.
Disk Storage (Max.)	80M	80M	2.8M/Vol. 32 Volumes	User option	2M min.
Supports:					
Floppy Disk	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Hard Disk	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
CRT	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Printer	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Line Printer	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Other	paper tape	paper tape	Mag. tape Cartridge tape	A/D & D/A	—
Comments:	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic & Pascal	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic & Pascal	Supports bubble memory	Supports 8087 math processor and PL/M.	Expanded version of Labs UNIX Ver. 7.

Note: K = Kilobytes; M = Megabytes; G = Gigabytes

Z8000 Disk Operating Systems

DOS Name	ZMOS	SP/Z8000	XENIX-Z8000	ONIX	OASIS-Z8000	MSP/Z8000	Z8000 Disc Executive	TIS-APL
Vendor	Central Data	Hemenway	Microsoft	Onyx Systems	Phase One	Hemenway	Marinchip	Telecompute Sys.
Price	\$450	\$500	?	\$1500 (4 users) \$2500 (8 users)	\$1495	\$750	\$500	\$840
Size	96K	16K	82K min.	80K	64K	32K	9K	30K
Maximum number of: Users	32	1	4 to 20	8	32	1	1	1
CPU's	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tasks	175	1	20 to 100	255	256	8 in 32K	1	1
Network Protocols	none	yes	yes	2780, 3780, Ethernet	yes	yes	none	yes
Real Time Provisions	none	yes	limited	yes	128 levels	yes	none	N/A
Memory Size (Max.)	16M	8M	1M min.	1M	16M	16M	64K	256K
Disk Storage (Max.)	250M	80M	2M min.	10-40M	2.8M/Vol. 32 Volumes	80M	4M	120M
Supports: Floppy Disk	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	4 drives
Hard Disk	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
CRT	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Printer	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Line Printer	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Other	—	Paper Tape	—	—	Mag. Tape	Paper Tape	—	A/D & D/A
Comments:	Works with CDC memory management hardware.	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic and Pascal.	Expanded version of Bell Labs UNIX Ver. 7.	Based on Bell Labs UNIX.	Includes Basic, Editor, Diagnostic & Communications package.	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic and Pascal.	Includes Basic, Assembler, Editor, Linker and Utilities.	Integrated DOS & APL.

Note: K = Kilobytes M = Megabytes G = Gigabytes

68000 Disk Operating Systems

DOS Name	MSP/68000	SP/68000	MTOS-68K	UniFLEX	UNIX	XENIX-68000
Vendor	Hemenway	Hemenway	Industrial Prog.	TSC	Control Systems	Microsoft
Price	\$750	\$500	\$9500	\$800	not yet set	
Size	32K	16K	8K	32K	128K	82K min.
Maximum Number of: Users CPU's Tasks	1 1 8 in 32 K	1 1 1	1 16 Any number	Any number 1 Any number	50 1 Any number	4 to 20 1 20 to 100
Network Protocols	yes	yes	X-25	none	optional	yes
Real Time Provisions	yes	yes	yes	none	60 Hz Interrupt	limited
Memory Size (Max.)	16M	8M	16M	8M	?	1M min.
Disk Storage (Max.)	80M	80M	4 single-sided double density floppies	unlimited 8M/drive	?	2M min.
Supports: Floppy Disk Hard Disk CRT Printer Line Printer Other	yes yes yes yes yes paper tape	yes yes yes yes yes paper tape	yes no yes yes no —	yes yes yes yes yes —	5" & 8" yes yes yes yes —	yes yes yes yes yes —
Comments:	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic and Pascal	Includes Macro Assembler, Linking Loader, Basic and Pascal	Source code furnished. Users Guide \$15.	Hierarchical file system, password & file protection. Requires memory-mapping hardware.	Designed for CSI systems.	Expanded version of Bell Labs UNIX Vers. 7.

Note: K = Kilobytes M = Megabytes G = Gigabytes

9900 Disk Operating System

DOS Name	M9900 Disc Executive	NOS/MT
Vendor	Marinchip	Marinchip
Price	included with hardware	\$250
Size	9K	16-36K
Maximum Number of: Users CPU's Tasks	1 1 1	any number 1 one/user
Network Protocols	none	none
Real Time Provisions	none	user provides
Memory Size (Max.)	60K	56K/user
Disk Storage (Max.)	4M	no limit
Supports: Floppy Disk Hard Disk CRT Printer Line Printer Other	yes no yes yes no —	yes yes yes yes no —
Comments:	Requires Marinchip hardware.	Requires Marinchip hardware. I/O drive source supplied. Includes Assembler, Editor, Linker, Basic, Utilities, Output processor. Completely user configurable.

Note: K = Kilobytes M = Megabytes G = Gigabytes

Input Queuing For North Star Double Density

by Robert T. Armstrong

As a lawyer from 'Down Under' I have been using a North Star system for bookkeeping purposes for over two years. The basic programs I wrote have been annoying because after inputting various values the system took some seconds to process that data, update running balances and write results to disk. Inputting and operating time was wasted.

The problem was aggravated when the delay caused the disk drive to stop; then after inputting the drive had to build up speed again—a minor matter—but seconds add up. I kept taking comfort in the hope that 'shortly' a compiler for North Star Basic would become available.

My interest was aroused by the articles *Queueing* and *Polling* in the May 1979 edition of *Byte*.

The question was how to ensure that the keyboard was checked 'often' while a North Star basic program was running? Two facilities are available:

- First, Basic regularly checks through the 'contc' routine to see whether a control C (to stop the basic program) has been depressed. This is accessed regularly except when a disk access is taking place.

- Second, double density DOS has available an 'often' routine which is called at least once every 40 milliseconds—no doubt incorporated for this very purpose.

The North Star manual gives us warning of the only problem (but, of course I did not read it carefully and had to find out for myself) and this is that 'often' will be called at bootstrap load time, even before the 2900H personalization block is loaded. The answer is to originally patch a 'return' and change this to 'jump' in the initialization routine.

A full listing of alterations to DOS is enclosed, the procedure for double density would be:

1. "LF DOS 5000 {CR} "—put present DOS at 5000H.
2. Bytes 2007H-2018H in my list to be loaded at 5007H-5018H.
3. Bytes 2900H-29FFH in my list to be loaded at 5800H-58FFH.
4. 'SF DOS 5000 {CR} '—get new DOS from 5000H.

This technique has cut operator input time considerably, and will hold a maximum of 32 characters in queue, more than enough for bookkeeping purposes.

The character is output twice. Once when put in queue and again when the system (basic) takes it from the queue.

At any time the following keys have special uses:

Control E—jump to bootstrap load at E800H
Control O—jump to DOS
Control B—non destructive jump to basic
Control R—'run' basic program

I still look forward to a compiler. There are no doubt thousands of good working North Star basic programs in the field—all debugged and finalized—but which would welcome the extra speed of a compiler. But in the meanwhile this queueing technique is saving us a lot to time. ■

Robert T. Armstrong, P.O. Box 263, Toronto, Australia 2283

```
2007          ORG      2007H      ;DOS
2007 C9        RET      ;ORIGINALLY 'RETURN'
2008 2729      DW      2062H      ;AFTER INIT THEN JUMP TO 2062H
200A C36220    JMP      2062H
200D C31C29    JMP      2062H
2010 C35F29    JMP      2062H
2013 C30829    JMP      2062H
2016 C33329    JMP      2062H

2900          ORG      2900H
29FF =         Q1      EQU      29FFH      ;TOP RAM TO HOLD 1ST IN QUEUE
2900 00        TEMP    DB      0
2901 FF29      Q       DW      Q1          ;PLACE FOR NEXT IN QUEUE LHL-D-SHLD
2903 AE40AE3700DATA DB      0AEH,40H,0AEH,37H,0

;-----
2908 210229    INIT     LXI      H,DATA-1
290B 23        INIT1    INX      H
```


Load **TRS-80** software on your S-100 **Z-80** or your money back!!!

Of the 500,000 home computers in this country more than 200,000 are **TRS-80**'s. Look through your magazines and you will see that there is more software available for the **TRS-80** than all other computers combined. Here is what we offer.

- 1) An assembled hardware interface and software drive which will enable you to load data from **TRS-80** cassette tapes into your S-100 memory.
- 2) Complete documentation telling you how to relocate the program at its correct address, find the entry point to the program, and link the program to your keyboard input and video output routines.
- 3) Includes examples of how we interfaced **TRS-80** Level II basic and **SARGON II** with our system.

NOTE: Knowledge of **Z-80** Machine Code is required

or **FREE** with purchase of Assembled and Tested Compuprism or Super Compuprism Unit.
ONLY \$30.00
ONLY \$10.00

PLUS Expandoram (4MHz) MOD. KIT

PLUS 16 A-D 8 D-A

This S-100 board has 16 channels of analog to digital input and 8 channels of digital to analog output. Enough for most burglar alarm or home energy monitoring systems!! It uses *National Semiconductor's* ADC0816 sixteen channel analog to digital converter, which is available from DIGI KEY and other mail order houses for about thirty dollars. The total cost of construction including the board and parts should not exceed a hundred dollars. All inputs and outputs are 5 volts. Dual or split power supplies are not required. There is a on board kluge area for construction of custom circuits.

Board with documentation **ONLY \$45.00**

COMPUPRISM & SUPER COMPUPRISM COLOR GRAPHICS

Compuprism is a color graphics interface for S-100 Systems, with 16K of on board dynamic memory. Refresh of the dynamic memory is accomplished on board compuprism. (super compuprism has 32K of on board dynamic memory) The resolution for compuprism is 144 horizontal by 192 vertical pixels. (super compuprism resolution is 288 horizontal by 192 vertical pixels). Each byte of memory controls only two pixels of the matrix. Four bits of memory are dedicated to the exclusive control of every single pixel. Therefore, every pixel may always be programmed in any one of sixteen colors or sixteen shades of grey, completely independent of all other pixels in the matrix. (Please compare this to any other color graphics interface in our price range.) From the upper left hand corner to the lower right hand corner of the matrix, the pixels are mapped to consecutive memory bytes. This greatly simplifies the programming of compuprism.

COMPUPRISM SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Includes for both compuprism and super compuprism, alpha numerics, **TRS-80** graphics simulation, and point plot and line draw.

The price of the software package is **ONLY \$20.00**

or **FREE** with the purchase of an assembled and tested compuprism or super compuprism unit.

The **TRS-80** cassette interface described above is also **FREE** with the purchase of an assembled and tested compuprism or super compuprism unit.
 NOTE: Although we are happy to sell compuprism as a bare board we strongly urge the novice or person who feels that they do not have a strong hardware background to purchase an assembled and tested unit.

Compuprism Bare Board with documentation **ONLY \$45.00**

Kit - **\$240.00**, Assembled and Tested - **\$280.00**

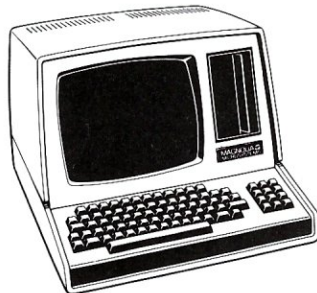
Super Compuprism Bare Board with Documentation **ONLY \$50.00**

Kit - **\$350.00**, Assembled and Tested - **\$395.00**

Add \$3.00 to bare board price for hard to find I.C.'s / Add \$20.00 to assembled and tested price for memory management port. / Add \$20.00 to assembled and tested price for 16 level grey scale option.

J.E.S. GRAPHICS Box 2752 Tulsa, Ok. 74101 (918) 742-7104

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORPORATION **SARGON II** is a trademark of HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY (CHESS program written by DAN and KATHE SPACKLEN)



**NEW! for
the '89 from**

**MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS**

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER \$595

including CP/M™2.2

This new board adds complete hardware and software support for FOUR 8" Single or Double sided drives and FOUR 5" Single or Double Sided, 48TPI (40 track) or 96TPI (80 track) drives, in addition to the three 5" drives supported by the standard Heath/Zenith controller.

Drive Size	Double Density Capacity
5" Single Sided	162 KBytes
5" Double Sided	343 KBytes
5" 96tpi, Dbl Sided	700 KBytes
8" Single Sided	594 KBytes
8" Double Sided	1210 KBytes

A total **added** capacity of up to 7.6 Mega-Bytes of on-line storage!

Plus, the obvious advantage of being able to use industry-standard 8" single-density media for program and data interchange.

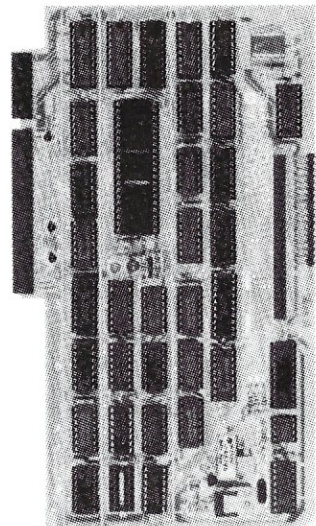
Full compatibility is retained with existing MMS CP/M support of drives such as the '89's built-in 5" floppy, the Heath/Zenith '47, the REMEX intelligent drive subsystem, the Corvus 10 and 20 MByte Winchester hard disk systems (and Constellation multiplexer), the CAMEO 5+5 Cartridge Disk subsystem with more hard disks soon!

This package includes:

- The Double Density Controller card
- Cables for both 5" and 8" disk drives
- CP/M 2.2 on either 5" or 8" media
- New I/O Decoder and Monitor PROMs

5" and 8" drives are available from us, as well as other suppliers.

If your '89 isn't ORG-0 CP/M compatible yet, our modification is available for \$50 additional.



MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC. • 2812 Thorndyke Avenue West
 (206) 285-7266 • (800) 426-2841 • Seattle, Washington 98199

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

S-100 Modem

An Atlanta bulletin board system uses a Hayes S-100 modem around the clock. Since March 1979, it has logged over 21,500 calls and been down a mere 10 minutes. For performance like this, depend on the Hayes Micromodem 100.™ Features include automatic dialing/answering, 45 to 300 baud operation, a built-in serial interface and direct connection to any modular phone jack.



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-8791

Micromodem 100 & Micromodem II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.™ Apple Computer Inc.

```

2978 D5      SPECIAL PUSH D      ;TO GET CHAR FROM QUEUE
2979 C5      PUSH      B
297A 11FF29  LXI        D,Q1
297D 01FE29  LXI        B,Q1-1
2980 3AFF29  LDA        Q1
2983 320029  STA        TEMP      ;THIS IS CHAR TO BE SENT
2986 0A      DO        LDAX      B      ;SAVE THIS UNTIL SEND
2987 12      STAX      D
2988 0B      DCX       B
2989 1B      DCX       D
298A 7B      MOV       A,E
298B BD      CMP       L
298C C28629  JNZ       DO        ;IS THIS LAST CHAR IN QUEUE?
298F 23      INX       H          ;IF NOT MOVE REST OF QUEUE UP
2990 220129  SHLD      Q          ;SAVE NEXT QUEUE LOCATION
2993 C1      POP       B
2994 D1      POP       D
2995 E1      POP       H
2996 3A0029  LDA        TEMP      ;RETURN WITH CHAR
2999 FE0F    JUMPS     CPI        0FH ;IS IT ^O
299B CA2820  JZ        2028H      ;GO DOS
299E FE05    CPI        05H      ;IS IT ^E
29A0 CA00E8  JZ        0E800H     ;GO BOOTSTAP LOAD
29A3 FE02    CPI        02      ;IS IT ^B
29A5 CA142D  JZ        2D14H     ;GO TO BASIC
29A8 FE12    CPI        12H      ;IS IT ^R
29AA C0      RNZ
29AB AF      BASIC    XRA        A
29AC 320F2D  STA        2D0FH
29AF C3002D  JMP        2D00H      ;RUN BASIC

```

Input Queuing, cont'd...

```

290C 7E      MOV       A,M
290D D303    OUT       03      ;INIT CONSOLE
290F D305    OUT       05      ;INIT PRINTER
2911 FE37    CPI       37H     ;IS IT THE LAST
2913 C20B29  JNZ       INIT1
2916 3EC3    MVI       A,0C3H  ;JMP INSTRUCTION FOR 'OFTEN' ROUTINE
2918 320720  STA       2007H
291B C9      RET

;-----
;INSERT PRINTER OUTPUT ROUTINE AS NECESSARY
CONSOUT IN    03
        ANI    01
        JZ     CONSOUT
        MOV    A,B
        OUT    02      ;OUT TO CONSOLE
        RET

;-----
OFTEN IN    03
      ANI    02
      RZ     ;RETURN IF NO KEY HIT
      IN     02
      ANI    7FH
      JMP    OFT1

;-----
CONTC IN    03
      ANI    02
      XRI    02
      RNZ    ;RETURN IF NO KEY HIT
      IN     02      ;INPUT CHAR
      ANI    7FH
      CPI    03      ;IS IT CONTROL 'C'
      RZ     ;IF SO RETURN
OFT1 CALL JUMPS
      PUSH   H
      LHLD  Q          ;GET QUEUE LOCATION
      MOV   M,A        ;PUT CHAR IN QUEUE
      MOV   A,L
      CPI   0DFH
      JZ    2028H      ;IF MORE THAN 32 CHAR IN QUEUE THEN TO 'DOS'
      CC1 IN    03
        ANI    01
        JZ     CC1
        MOV    A,M
        OUT    02      ;PRINT CHAR @ CONSOLE ONLY
        DCX    H
        SHLD  Q          ;SAVE NEXT QUEUE LOCATION
        POP    H
        RET

;-----
CONSIN PUSH   H
      LHLD  Q          ;GET QUEUE LOCATION
      MOV   A,L
      CPI   0FFH
      JNZ   SPECIAL   ;IS THERE A QUEUE
      POP   H          ;GOTO SPECIAL IF A QUEUE
      CC2 IN    03
        ANI    02
        JZ     CC2
        IN     02      ;GET CHAR FROM CONSOLE AS NORMAL
        ANI    7FH
        JMP    JUMPS   ;TO RETURN

```

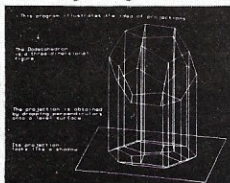

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

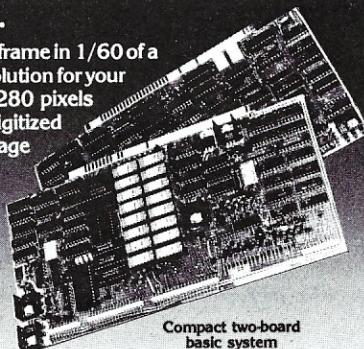
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated



Compact two-board basic system

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

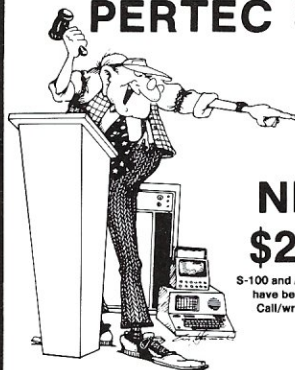


DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

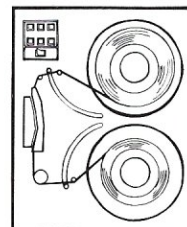
ALMOST AN AUCTION

9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES 800 BPI, 45 IPS PERTEC 8840A-9-45



**NEW
\$2400**

S-100 and APPLE interfaces have been developed. Call/write for details.



- BARGAIN PRICED MINI COMPUTER UPGRADE
- READ THE NEW 9 DIGIT ZIP CODE TAPES AVAILABLE FROM USPS

A large OEM's large overstock makes these industry standard drives available at a fraction of their current list price. Full size drives handle up to 10.5 inch reels of standard 1/2 inch mag tape. 19 inch rack mount or use right out of the box on steel shipping frame.

SPECIFICATION SUMMARY: 9-Track, 800 BPI, dual head (read-after-write), 45 ips read/write, 200 ips rewind, BOT/EOT sensing, 110 VAC/60Hz, recent manufacture, all i/o signals TTL/DTL compatible, tension arm tape buffering, full control panel, compatible with many other drives including lower priced Pertec 6840s.

PRICING: Current OEM list price is \$4900+ quantity 1, \$3400+ quantity 100. Cash price, new in original box with full manual, guaranteed, is \$2400 FOB Morris Plains. Large quantity in stock in our warehouse, we are not brokers.

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.

P.O. BOX 157 S
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950
Formerly Electravalue Industrial



Phone reservations and questions are welcome.

201/267-1117

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



Spectacular Savings — July only.

Deduct an extra 5% from our already low prices for all prepaid orders.

We will be closed from July 25th until August 10, 1981.

Watch our August ad for a special announcement.

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts. Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as

S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM, Tarbell, Tecmar, Central Data, Micropro Int'l, Scion, CCS, Shugart.

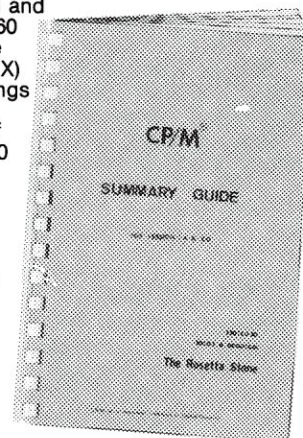
S-100, inc.

**7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318**

Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

CP/M SUMMARY GUIDE

Tired of fanning through your CP/M manuals or writing notes that remind you of the commands, functions and error codes? Well it's about time you ordered our CP/M Summary Guide! Spiral bound and handy to hold, our guide is a 60 page booklet summarizing the features of CP/M (Ver. 1.4 & 2.X) and 2 totally alphabetical listings of the commands, functions, statements and error codes of MICROSOFT BASIC-80 Ver. 5.0 and CBASIC™ -2. Areas summarized are in table form and include all direct and transient commands plus MAC™, DESPOOL™ and TEX™. Our booklet is a much needed supplement to any of the literature currently available on CP/M and has been recommended by Digital Research.



P.S. Over 4000 users can't be wrong!

Ask your local computer store for our guide or send \$6.95 plus \$1.00 (postage and handling) to:

THE ROSETTA STONE, P.O. BOX 35, GLASTONBURY, CT 06025 (203/633-8490)

Name _____

Street _____

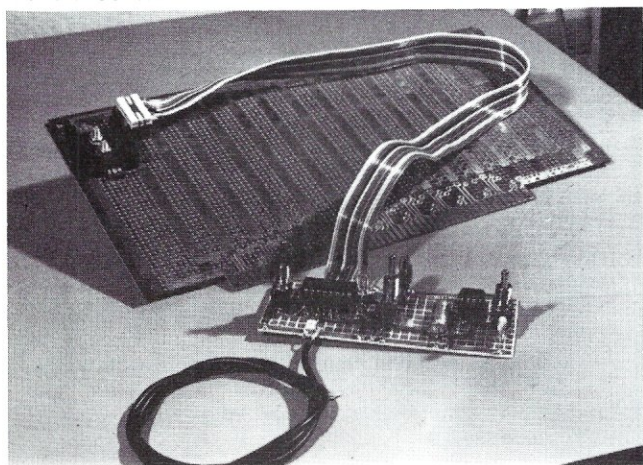
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CP/M™, DESPOOL™, MAC™ are registered trademarks of Digital Research. CBASIC™ is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.

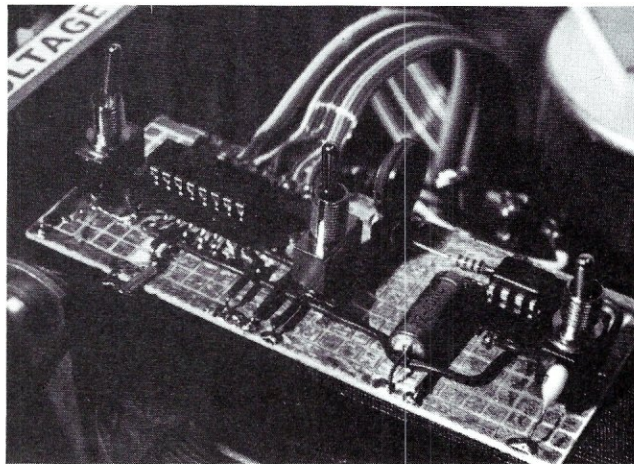
Variable Speed Automatic Slow Step For the Imsai 8080

by Joseph W. Long

For some time I had been interested in adding an automatic slow step function to the front panel of an Imsai 8080 computer used by the Chemistry Department at Broome Community College. Getting a look at one of the new Intersystems mainframes (the Electrical Department at BCC purchased a number of them) with its slow stepping front panel finally prompted me to see what could be done with the old Imsai. In the August 1977 *Kilobaud* I found one solution. An article by Howard Bendrot illustrated a simple modification for the Imsai front panel which required only one part and cutting a few traces on the front panel. Bendrot's approach, while simple, suffers from the problem that the slow step speed is not variable. That fact, coupled with my desire not to make irreversible modifications to the front panel, led me to develop the variable speed slow step circuit described in this article.



Complete slow step system. Multiple conductor is used only for +5V and GND. Note uncluttered layout of S-100 board.

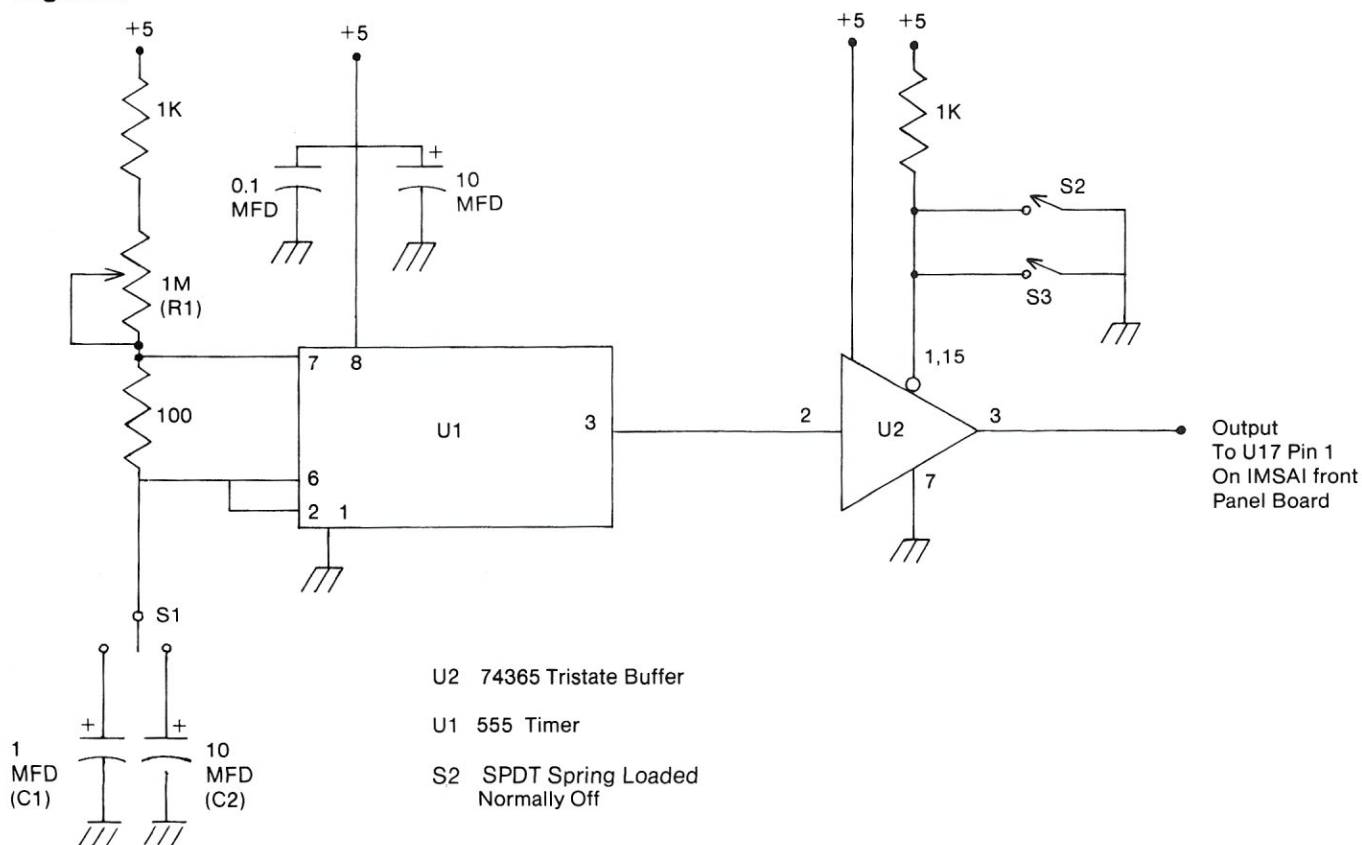
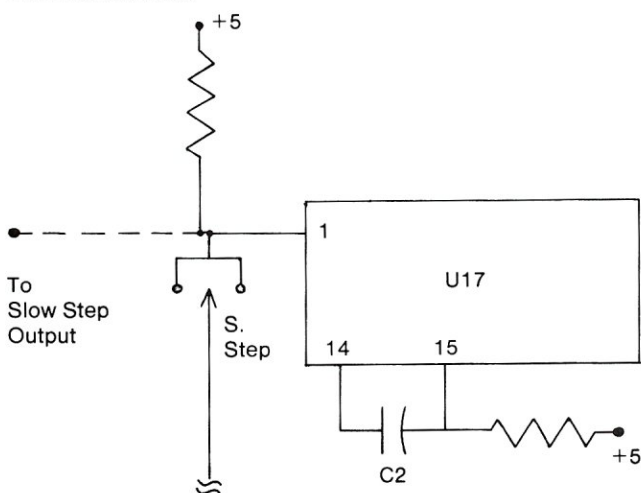


Closeup of slow step circuit mounted on Imsai Transformer. RG 174 coax was used to connect output to front panel. Double sided tape and C2 were added after photo was taken. Left to right, switches are S2, S3 and S1.

Study of the Imsai front panel schematic shows that the only requirement for single stepping the Imsai is to pull pin 1 of U17 to logic low. With the Imsai in the stop mode, I found that connecting a square wave generator to pin 1 produced slow stepping at the square wave frequency. A direct connection is not really practical however, because it interferes with the normal single step operation of the front panel. One solution to this problem is to run the generator through a tristate buffer. Disabling the buffer completely isolates the clock sign from U17. To keep the entire circuit internal to the Imsai, I decided to build in a clock, using a 555 timer. The clock circuit is very simple, requiring only a few parts beyond the 555. Figure 2 shows the final circuit.

The range switch is necessary to give a wide range of stepping rates. The range covered by both capacitors is from about one step per ten seconds to over 400 steps per second. C2 on U17 (Figure 1) limits the maximum

The circuit works well and causes no glitches or problems that I am aware of. While it's more complex than Bendrot's circuit, it is more versatile and requires



I would like to express my appreciation to my brother, David Long, for his advice on the 555 timer portion of this project and to John Young, the Broome Community College photographer for his photographic efforts. ■

The Televideo 920-C Terminal

by Glenn A. Hart

The Televideo 920-C serial terminal is the flagship in a line of low cost yet highly flexible serial video terminals. While it does have certain problems, the Televideo terminals allow both the microcomputerist on a budget and the professional user requiring multiple terminals to achieve a level of performance previously unattainable at such a reasonable price.

All four Televideo models are based on the same chassis and electronics, differing primarily in the keyboard layout. The 920 models include eleven special function keys, six editing keys and two transmission keys. Each function key can generate two code sequences depending on whether the shift key is depressed, so a total of twenty-two special codes are available. (The physical design does not provide any convenient place above the function keys to indicate the functions assigned to each key, a desirable feature found on some more costly terminals.) The 912 models do not include the special function keys, but all models have 14-key numeric keypads, six cursor movement keys and various other special keys for excellent flexibility. All keys will repeat at a 15 CPS rate when held down.

Both the 912 and the 920 series are available with a choice of keyboard layout, indicated in the model number by either a -B or -C suffix. The B models have a layout loosely based on a Teletype keyboard, while the C models have a Selectric-based layout with oversized RETURN and TAB keys. The location of several characters is completely different (" , ' , @ , J , etc.). The Selectric layout is easier to use and more familiar to traditional typists, but if you are used to the computer layout it may take a while to make the transition. The C models also cost quite a bit more; the choice is up to you.

The screen displays the traditional 24 lines by 80 characters. The full 96 character ASCII character set is generated in a 7 X 10 matrix with 12 X 10 resolution, resulting in a type font that is elegant and easy to read, with lower case descenders and the ability to underline. No special graphics characters are provided. The clarity

Glenn A. Hart, 51 Church Rd., Monsy, NY 10952.

of the on-screen characters is reasonably good. While it is definitely far better than many low cost terminals I have used, it is not the equal of some more costly terminals. I have used the unit for six and eight hour stretches without eye fatigue, so the 12-inch black-and-white CRT certainly provides reasonable video performance. Keyboard feel is a bit on the firm side compared to some other terminals, but provides a good level of feedback to the operator.

All Televideo terminals operate at a choice of nine Baud rates from 75 Baud to 9600 Baud. Documentation for earlier units indicated that 19,200 Baud could be used. There is an obvious switch position for this speed, but evidently there were operating problems and the documentation supplied with newer units does not mention 19,200 Baud. Even, odd, mark, space or no parity is available, and the terminals can be used in either normal RS-232 or 20ma current loop modes. An RS-232 printer port is supplied. Both full and half duplex conversational as well as block mode is available.

The 920-C is microprocessor and software driven. Intel's 8035 microprocessor provides much of the operating flexibility of the terminal, with the software routine stored in a ROM. There is a price to pay for this flexibility, but more about that later.

The list of functions available is impressive (see Table 1). Most of the codes are Escape sequences, with few using control characters for compatibility. I am told that the commands resemble those of the ADM-31 terminal.

The average user will concentrate his attention on the normal cursor movement commands and few of the special formatting options. Absolute cursor addressing is handled in a normal fashion and the position of the cursor can also be read by a program. Various attractive and useful formats can be designed by combining the half-intensity, reverse video, blinking and underlining features. All these commands can work on a character-by-character basis for careful control. One peculiarity is the extra character position that some of these commands take when they execute; this sometimes requires a bit of juggling in the formatting routines.

Many of the other editing and special features are not available in the normal conversational mode and are intended for block mode use. Since CP/M and other microcomputer operating systems are character oriented, these functions are of little practical use. For the mainframe user, a full spectrum of editing and block mode features is available.

While the editing features would not normally be used in a microcomputer environment, they are often used by applications software. Commands like Erase to End of Line, Insert Line and Erase to End of Screen are often issued by word processors and other programs to speed on-screen activity. The Televideo terminals have problems when such commands are issued by the computer. The terminals were designed to handle *keyboard* entry of these commands correctly, but the microprocessor/software combination is simply a bit too slow to react correctly. Word-Star, for example, will send several consecutive commands when it is necessary to scroll, position the cursor, insert lines, etc., and the TVI will almost always drop at least one character. The Musicraft music entry system uses Erase to End of Line and Insert Line frequently; the terminal will often sound its bell and garbage up the screen with any Basic or other high level languages; presumably they are either slow enough to avoid the problem or don't make use of the troublesome commands at all.

The design engineer at Televideo explained that the 8035 is running at its full designed clock speed. (Some of the terminals using a Z-80 may respond faster.) TVI sent me a new ROM with somewhat faster routines which completely solved the Musicraft problem but still could not totally handle Word-Star. The answer with Word-Star

is to disable the use of the special functions by patching the program. This reasonably easy step causes Word-Star to generate the required actions in software instead and results in perfect, although very slightly slower, operation. I don't know TVI's policy on upgrading older units, but I would assume that all new production uses the faster ROM.

I also experienced some reliability problems. Several hours after first powering up the terminal, the power supply module blew a capacitor. I was chagrined to find that TVI warranty covers only in-factory repair, which would have meant sending the unit back to California. TVI's ads indicate that General Electric field service is available. This is true, and service contracts can be purchased to cover the period after the 90 day warranty expires. However, TVI doesn't authorize GE to perform warranty service, so repairs during the warranty period must either be at the factory or at the owner's expense. Some other terminal manufacturers have made field service arrangements similar to TVI's, but they evidently also permit in-warranty repairs at a replacement power module immediately. I don't know if this is something they would do for all customers, but it certainly helped me out tremendously.

All in all, I have been quite happy with the 920-C. It is flexible and easy to use, and has provided many long hours of dependable service once its initial problems were sorted out. Considering the heavy discounts at which the entire Televideo line is commonly sold, TVI terminals offer a very positive cost/performance ratio. The 920-C has more features than many terminals selling for much more, and is a clear winner when compared with terminals selling at or near its price. ■

Table One
TVI-912/TVI-920 Command Sequences

Function	Sequence	Function	Sequence
Beep	Control-G	Read Cursor	Escape ?
Cursor Left	Control-H	Set Block Mode	Escape B
Cursor Down	Control-J	Set Conversation Mode	Escape C
Cursor Up	Control-K	Print Page	Escape P
Cursor Right	Control-L	Character Insert	Escape Q
Home Cursor	Control-~ or Control-^	Character Delete	Escape W
Tab	Control-I	Line Insert	Escape E
New Line	Control- (underscore)	Line Delete	Escape R
Protect Mode On	Escape &	Line Erase to Space	Escape T
Protect Mode Off	Escape ^	Page Erase to Space	Escape Y
Start Half Intensity	Escape)	Back Tab	Escape I
End Half Intensity	Escape (Toggle Page	Escape K
Set Column Tab	Escape l	Start Blink Field	Escape ^
Clear Tab	Escape 2	Start Blank Field	Escape _ (underscore)
Clear All Tab	Escape 3	End Blink/Blank	Escape q
Send Line Unprotect	Escape 4	Tab	Escape i
Send Page Unprotect	Escape 5	Start Inverse Video	Escape j
Send Line All	Escape 6	End Inverse Video	Escape k
Send Page All	Escape 7	Start Underline	Escape l
Clear All to Space	Escape + or Escape Z	End Underline	Escape m
Clear All to Null	Escape *	Line Erase to Null	Escape t
Clear Foreground to Null	Escape :	Page Erase to Null	Escape y
Clear Foreground to Space	Escape ; or Control-Z	Auto Flip On	Escape v
Keyboard Enable	Escape "	Auto Flip Off	Escape w
Keyboard Disable	Escape #	Extension Port On	Escape @
Load Cursor	Escape =	Page Print Mode On	Escape A

BOOK REVIEW

An 8086/8088 Reference Book

by Chris Terry

The 8086 Book, by R. Rector and G. Alexy. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 608 pp., \$16.99. 1980.

This substantial book is a very good value for the money, and I have a strong feeling that it will become the standard 8086/8088 reference work. As is true of all the books that I have seen from Osborne Associates, it is well organized, cleanly and clearly written, and loaded with diagrams. Good paper, a very readable typeface, and judicious use of boldface enhance the communication, making *The 8086 Book* a pleasure to use. The book is divided into ten chapters, the first six discussing software and the instruction set, and the last four concerned with the hardware aspects.

Software Aspects

Chapter 1, "Programming," is a crisp, pertinent, and sometimes amusing exposition of the six aspects of the programming task: Specification, Design, Implementation, Testing, Documentation and Maintenance. There's nothing new here, but it's a valuable reminder of what it takes to create a good program.

Chapter 2, "Some Program Examples," discusses the design aspects, at the flow-chart level, of a sort program and associated I/O routines. This is a preparation for chapter 6, "Examples of 8086 Assembly Language Programming," which shows the implementation. Chapter 6 is very valuable; it does not merely supply code, but shows alternative ways of coding certain functions, and discusses their impact on storage space and execution speed.

Chapter 3, "The 8086 Instruction Set," is the longest chapter in the book. After a seventeen-page introduction mainly concerned with design considerations for an I/O driver using the 8251 USART (which I think would have been better placed in chapter 2), we get down to business. First comes a description of the 8086 registers, and how various groups of instructions affect the Status Register flags. Next, there is a detailed description of the six basic addressing options; Immediate, Direct, Direct Indexed, Implied, Base Relative, and Stack. This section includes the mechanisms by which addresses are computed, and the part played by the segment registers. Finally we come to a detailed description of each 8086 instruction, in alphabetical order of mnemonics. Here, the very clear diagrams detail what the instruction does;

notes provide clarification and indications of the practical uses of the instruction.

Chapter 4 groups the instructions according to their functions: Data Movement, Arithmetic, Logic, String Primitives, Program Counter Control, I/O, Interrupt, and Rotate and Shift. The information here is mainly tabular, and promotes a better understanding of the instructions by discussing them with a different slant.

Hardware Aspects

Chapter 7 is a clear and detailed description of basic 8086 system concepts and architecture, with particular reference to the use of the data and address buses. Chapter 8 discusses operating modes, interrupts and a timing in single-CPU system. The excellent diagrams include configurations for DMA (Direct Memory Access). Chapter 9 discusses the Intel Multibus, and describes the function of each line. And finally, Chapter 10 discusses multiprocessor configurations.

Of the four groups, A and B list the instruction set alphabetically by mnemonic, and numerically by hex value of the operation code. Appendix C contains data sheet reprints giving AC and DC signal characteristics and signal waveforms for the 8086, 8088, and support chips of the same family. Appendix D discusses the differences between the 8086 and the 8088; the instruction sets are identical, but the 8088 operates with an 8-bit data bus and therefore uses two bus cycles instead of one to access 16 bits of data.

Comments

The descriptions of how the various addressing modes operate are detailed and as comprehensible as one could expect considering their complexity. The same goes for the use of the segment registers. However, I long for some indications of the *purpose* behind it all. Although not a professional, I consider myself a moderately competent 8080 programmer, and I can see the point of indexed and relative addressing. But why would anyone want to use base relative, direct, indexed stack addressing? Obviously someone does, or it would not be included. But *who*—and what for? Similarly, what is the advantage of having a Code segment, a Data segment, a Stack segment, and an Extra segment of memory? For multi-user systems? Maybe, since this element of purpose is something that gets left out of manuals all too often. Without it, the mass of detail on "what" and "how" tends to overwhelm a reader who has no experience with comparable procedures, because he or she is working in an application vacuum. Some guidelines for when

and how to use these features would have been far more valuable than the elementary material that now constitutes chapter 5.

I question the value of the first three pages of chapter 1 (which contains highly simplified remarks about the functions of Assembly Language and assembler programs) and chapter 5 (which contains elementary descriptions of the functions of an editor, an assembler, and a debugger). I have a suspicion that the material was included to appease some editor who complained that terms were being used without being defined. I can only say that anyone who does not have a firm grasp of this material at a much more detailed level is not ready to struggle with the complexities of the 8086. This material cannot possibly prepare a neophyte adequately for the rest of the book, and is just padding for any programmer with more than a few weeks experience with assembly language.

The index is generally useful, although it has a few quirks (e.g., the sort program of chapters 2 and 6 is listed under "Shell sort," not "Sort," and only the chapter 6 reference is listed). I found a few typographical errors and a reference to a non-existent procedural step—but such flaws are few and very minor.

Don't, on any account, let my complaints and wish-list stop you from rushing out to buy this book if you are considering using the 8086, or if you have one already. It's a fine piece of work. And nobody has ever managed to write a book for which someone else (with the benefit of hindsight) could not suggest improvements! ■

RESEARCH GRADE

is how we describe the quality built into our S-100 microcomputer systems. We use only the finest quality components available and subject them to exhaustive testing. The result - systems of unparalleled reliability and performance.

Systems:

Graphic-80\$7100
15" High Resolution Scion Corp. Display, 512 x 484 pixels, Two 4Mhz Z-80 processors, 64K system RAM, 32K display RAM, Detachable 72 key keyboard with graphics function keys, Two Double Density 8" Floppy Disk Drives, SDOS operating system (CP/M compatible), ROM monitor and diagnostics, RS-232 serial port and Centronics parallel port, Rugged TEI packaging.

Signal-80, Image-80, and Image-80H systems built upon the Graphic-80 and used in scientific data acquisition and image analysis. Please call for information.

Component Specials:

Shugart SA-801R Single Side, Double Density\$ 410
SD Systems ExpandoRAM II\$ 628
4Mhz, Bank Select, 64K RAM
TEI DFD-0 8" Floppy Disk Enclosure\$ 525


Laboratory Computer Systems, Inc.

139 Main St.

Cambridge MA 02142

(617) 547-4738

All prices include Cash or COD discount, freight charges extra.



Go FORTH AND Conquer



ENHANCED
FIG*
FORTH
for CP/M†

- **FORTH** by Timin Engineering Release 2 (8" std.) with manual (includes full 8080/Z-80 assembler, fast disk I/O [17 sec. per 1K block on 8" disk], editor with 20 commands)\$95
- **FORTH** user manual & tutorial (price credits towards disk purchase)\$20
- **FORTH** by Timin Engineering Release 3 (includes CP/M utility and visual editor plus other enhancements)\$235
- **FORTH** — CP/M file conversion utility\$50
- **Romable FORTH** by Timin Engineering (similar to Release 3)\$350
- Any of the above with MPM interface \$40 extra
- Any of the above with Floating Point vocabulary \$100 extra
- Visual (screen) editor with cursor control\$75
- Disk of useful **FORTH** screens\$75
- Custom versions of **FORTH**\$200-1500
- Complete **FORTH** system installation with training program\$4500

TECHNICAL HOTLINE, answered only by software technician (714) 455-9041

TIMIN ENGINEERING COMPANY
9575 GENESSEE AVENUE • SUITE E2 •
SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA 92121 •

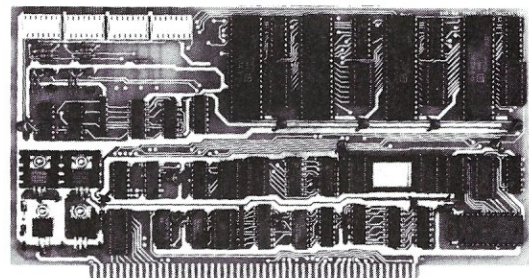
TELEPHONE (714) 455-9008

**Software price is for single licensee and includes User Manual and shipping except C.O.D. Distribution is on 8" single density disk. Other disk formats, add \$15. Items shipped within 48 hours for C.O.D., credit cards, certified check, or money order. (California residents please add 6% tax.)
*FORTH Interest Group †Digital Research Corp.

***MULTI USER? We have
Multi Ports!***

**4 Serial RS-232 I/O Ports
for the IEEE S-100 Bus**



THE SIO-4A BOARD HAS:

- Current loops on 2 ports
- 4 Asynchronous UARTs
- Status handshake for fast printers
- Baud rates from 4.7 Baud to 38.4K
- Crystal time base
- One year warranty

\$249.50 - Assembled & Tested

THETA LABS, INC

P.O. Box 20337/Dallas, Texas 75220

(214) 351-6093

contact Diane

Dealer Inquires Welcome

An S-100 Clock/Calendar Circuit

by Fred J. Deadrick

I recently put together a very simple and reliable clock and calendar interface for my IMSAI-8080 system. The board uses a new chip designed by OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. The IC is called the MSM5832 Microprocessor Real-Time Clock/Calendar. It is oriented to microprocessor use and provides 4-bit data of seconds, minutes, hours, day-of-week, month and year. Data access is controlled by 4-bit addressing. It includes 12/24 hour selection, leap year identification and manual plus or minus 30 second correction. The chip comes in an 18 pin DIP package, designed for crystal control frequency reference, and can use standby battery backup. I bought the IC from Concord Computer Products, 1973 South State College, Anaheim, CA 92806, (714)937-0637. The cost is \$8.50 plus tax and shipping.

The following is a sample of the output format from my clock/calendar program:

22:42:45 Tuesday 01-JUL-81

08:31:52 Wednesday 09-JUL-81

I've designed the software to generate a 30 character ASCII string which is displayed in the upper corner of my memory-mapped video terminal, print on my assembler listings, and use anywhere I need to document the time and date.

Hardware

I constructed the clock/calendar circuit on an S-100 prototyping board. The circuit uses only seven IC's and occupies only a quarter of the board, leaving room for future projects. The interface to the S-100 bus follows a design by Condra, using an 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface IC in a bi-directional mode to communicate with the clock chip. Two latched output ports and one input port are needed for the interface. The clock/calendar IC also requires a 32.768 KHz crystal for its internal clock circuit to operate. I extracted one from an old LED wristwatch I had lying around. I also used the small trimmer capacitor from the watch for the time adjustment trimmer.

For battery backup I decided not to fool around with using a NICAD re-chargeable battery. Instead I selected

an alkaline 4.5 Volt photoflash battery I purchased in a local drug store. I used the Mallory PX21. The capacity of this battery is 580 Ma-Hrs; at the measured current drain of the clock chip (20 micro-amperes), the clock should keep on running for 3.3 years!

Once the trimmer is adjusted, the accuracy of the clock is excellent. I have run my board for nearly a year and found it to be accurate to better than five seconds/month. No glitches have been observed during the times I turned the computer power on or off. I can even remove the board from my mainframe without affecting the time of the clock.

Software

The software I use to read the clock circuit is shown in Listing 1. The part of the program specific to the 8255 PPI-IC is the CLKRD subroutine. If you build the circuit with some other interface, this part of the software will have to be altered to fit the IC used. CLOCK is a subroutine which generates a 30 character ASCII string containing the time, day and date (as was shown earlier). On entry, H&L registers are set to point to the location where the ASCII string is to be stored. I use the CLOCK subroutine to display the time and date on my video terminal, and periodically update the time by calling the CLOCK routine while in the keyboard input status wait loop.

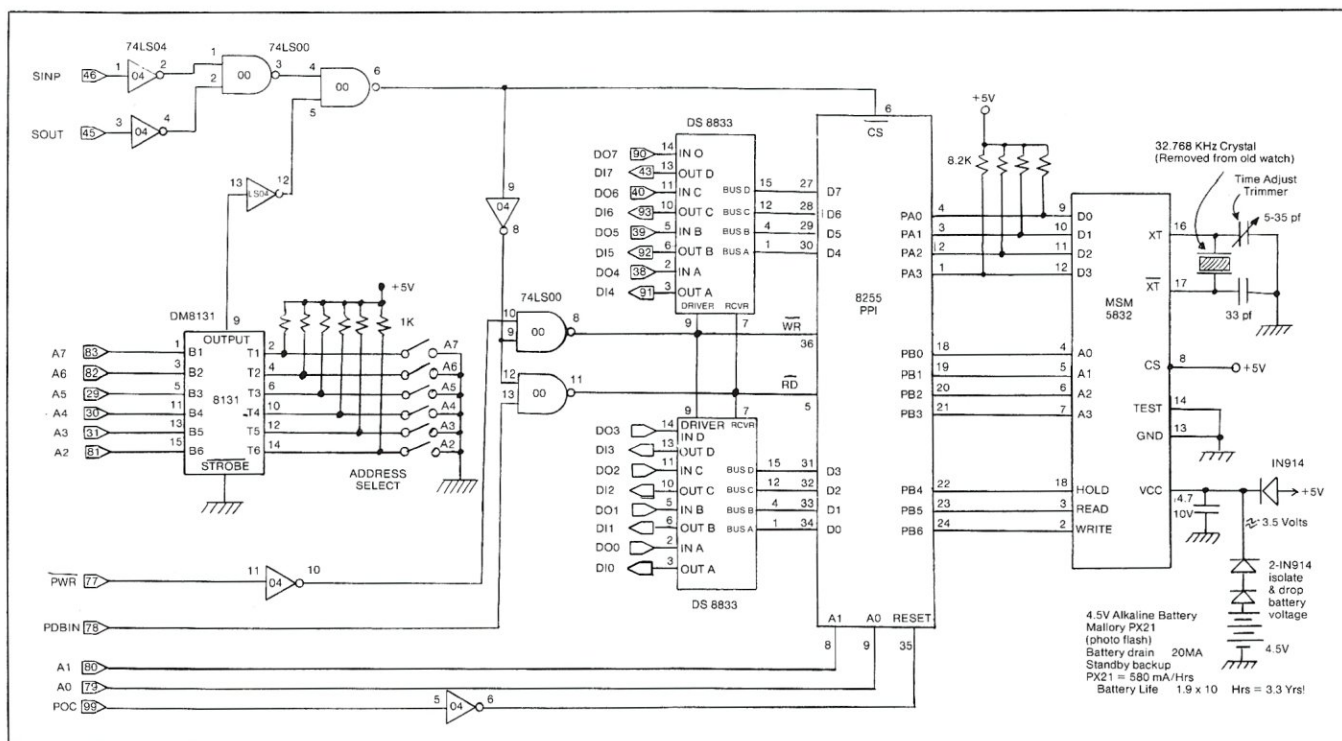
Use of the interface is not restricted to assembly language routines. Listing 2 shows a very simple program written in North Star Basic to read and display the clock/calendar data. It would be a very simple task to re-format the output to the needs of a user.

Finally, I've included in Listing 3 the program I used to initialize the clock/calendar IC. I've only used this program a few times because the chip keeps such good time, but it is needed to get your chip going.

Give this simple clock/calendar interface a try. You will be surprised how easy it is to build—and how handy it is to have the time and data available to your S-100 system. ■

References

Condra, David L., "Interfacing the S-100 Bus with the Intel 8255," *Byte*, Vol. 4/No. 10, October, 1979.



```

;RDCLK IS A DUMMY DRIVER PROGRAM USED FOR CALLING THE CLOCK SUBROUTINE.
;IT PUTS THE 30 CHARACTER ASCII TIME, DAY AND DATE STRING UP IN THE UPPER
;RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE SCREEN SPLITTER MEMORY MAPPED VIDEO DISPLAY.
;
STRING .EQU OF032H ;PUT TIME ON CRT DISPLAY
;
;
; .ORG 01000H
RDCLK: LXI H,STRING
CALL CLOCK ;GO READ CLOCK
RET ;RETURN BACK TO MONITOR
;
;
;
;CLOCK--IS A SUBROUTINE TO GENERATE A 30 CHARACTER STRING CONTINING
; THE TIME, DAY-OF-WEEK, DAY, MONTH, AND YEAR IN THE FORMAT
; 12:34:56 WEDNESDAY 29-JUN-80.
;
;
;INPUT: H&L POINT TO A 30 CHARACTER ASCII STRING OUTPUT BUFFER
; ALL REGISTERS ARE USED AND DESTROYED BEFORE RETURNING.
;
;
CLOCK: PUSH H ;SAVE CLOCK STRING ADDR
LXI H,CLKTBL ;POINT TO CHIP DATA BUFFER
CALL CLKRD ;GO READ CLOCK CHIP
LDA CLKTBL+5 ;MASK OFF 24 HR BIT
ANI 3H
STA CLKTBL+5
LDA CLKTBL+8 ;MASK OFF LEAP YR BIT
ANI 3H
STA CLKTBL+8
;
;CONVERT TIME DATA TO ASCII STRING
;
;
LXI B,CLKTBL+5 ;START AT H10
POP H ;GET STRING BUFFER POINTER
LXI D,0302H ;3 GROUPS OF 2 DIGITS
TIME: LDAX B
ADI 30H ;CONVERT TO ASCII.
MOV M,A
INX H
DCX B
DCR E
JNZ TIME ;GET UNITS VALUE
DCR D
JZ DAY ;DONE WITH TIME, DO DAY

```



```

MVI E,2
MVI M,';' ;PUT IN COLON
INX H
JMP TIME
;
;DAY-OF-WEEK THE 7TH BYTE IS THE DAY OF THE WEEK DIGIT
;
;0=SUNDAY, 6=SATURDAY
DAY: MVI M,' ' ;PUT 2 SPACES IN STRING
INX H
MVI M,' '
INX H
PUSH H ;SAVE STRING POINTER
LDA CLKTB+6 ;GET DAY DIGIT
LXI D,9 ;9 CHARACTERS PER DAY
LXI H,DAYTBL
DAYO: DCR A ;COMPUTE DAY TABLE ENTRY
JM DAY1
DAD D
JMP DAYO
DAY1: POP B ;BC=ASCII STRING PTR
DAY2: MOV A,M
STAX B ;XFER DAY STRING
INX H
INX B
DCR E
JNZ DAY2 ;CONTINUE FOR 9 CHAR
JMP DATE
DAYTBL: .ASCII 'Sunday '
.ASCII 'Monday '
.ASCII 'Tuesday '
.ASCII 'Wednesday'
.ASCII 'Thursday '
.ASCII 'Friday '
.ASCII 'Saturday '
;
;DATE---CONVERT THE CHIP DATA TO DAY-MONTH-YEAR
;
DATE: MVI A,' ' ;STORE 2 MORE SPACES
STAX B ;BC NOW STRING POINTER
INX B
STAX B
INX B
LXI H,CLKTB+8 ;GET DAY*10 OF MONTH
MOV A,M
ADI 30H ;CONVERT TO ASCII
STAX B
INX B
DCX H
MOV A,M ;GET DAY*1 OF MONTH
ADI 30H
STAX B
INX B
MVI A,'-'
STAX B ;PUT IN A "--"
INX B
PUSH B ;SAVE ASCII STRING POINTER
LXI H,CLKTB+10 ;POINT TO M10
MOV A,M
ORA A ;CHECK FOR 0 DIGIT
JZ DATE0
MVI A,10 ;ADD 10 FOR MONTHS > 9
DATE0: DCX H
;
;
CLKRD: MVI A,MODEB ;PUT 8255 IN PROPER MODE
OUT CNTRL
MVI A,RDHL D ;SET READ AND HOLD LINES

```

```

OUT BPORT
MVI B,NDELY ;WAIT ABOUT 150 US
; BEFORE READING CHIP
WAIT1: DCR B
JNZ WAIT1
MVI B,RDHL D ;TURN ON READ & HOLD
LOOP1: MOV A,B
CPI RDHL D+13 ;SEE IF DONE READING
JZ HLDOFF ;YES, DONE
OUT BPORT ;SET UP ADDR & CONTROL LINES
IN APORT ;GET CLOCK DATA
MOV M,A ;SAVE DATA
INX H
INR B
JMP LOOP1 ;GET NEXT DIGIT
HLDOFF: XRA A ;ALL DONE, RELEASE HOLD
OUT BPORT
RET
;
CLKTB: .RES 13 ;CLOCK DATA RAM BUFFER
;
.END

```

Listing 2

```

10 REM---THIS IS A NORTH STAR BASIC PROGRAM TO READ THE
20 REM---CLOCK/CALENDAR INTERFACE. THE PROGRAM ASSUMES THAT
30 REM---THE 8255 PPI I/O PORT ASSIGNMENTS ARE AS FOLLOWS.
40 REM-----CLOCK DATA I/O (4 BITS) = PORT 50H (80 DECIMAL)
50 REM-----ADDRESS & CONTROL (7 BITS) = PORT 51H (81 DECIMAL)
60 REM-----8255 MODE CONTROL (8 BITS) = PORT 53H (83 DECIMAL)
65 REM
70 DIM C(13),D$(63),M$(36)
80 D$(1,63)="SUNDAY MONDAY,TUESDAY|WEDNESDAY|THURSDAY FRIDAY|SATURDAY"
90 M$(1,36)="JANFEBMARAPR|MAYJUNJULAU|GSEP|OCTNOVDEC"
100 REM---SET 8255 IN MODEB
110 OUT 83,144
120 REM---TURN ON CLOCK CHIP READ AND HOLD LINES
130 A1=48
140 OUT 81,A1
150 REM---READ THE 13 BYTES OF CLOCK DATA
160 FOR J=1 TO 13
170 C(J)=INP(80)
180 OUT 81,A1+J
190 NEXT J
200 REM---TURN OFF READ AND HOLD LINES
210 OUT 81,0
220 REM---TAKE OFF THE 24 HOUR BIT (BIT2)
230 C(6)=C(6)-8
240 REM
250 REM---NOW PRINT OUT THE TIME, DAY AND DATE
260 REM
270 PRINT %11,C(6),C(5),":",C(4),C(3),":",C(2),C(1)
280 PRINT D$(9*C(7)+1,9*C(7)+9)
290 M=3*(C(11)*10+C(10))-2
300 PRINT M$(M,M+2)," ",%21,C(8)+10*C(9)," ",%11,C(13),C(12)
310 PRINT

```

Listing 3

```

;
;THIS IS A SUBROUTINE TO SET THE MSM5832 CLOCK/CALENDAR INTERFACE.
;
;
;SYSTEM EQUATES
;
COUT .EQU 200DH ;NORTHSTAR OUTPUT
CINP .EQU 2010H ;NORTHSTAR INPUT
APORT .EQU 50H ;8255 PORT A---CLK DATA I/O

```



```

BPORT .EQU 51H ;8255 PORT B--CLK ADR & CNTRL
CNTRL .EQU 53H ;8255 MODE CONTROL PORT
NDELY .EQU 15H ;DELAY CONSTANT
WRHLD .EQU 50H ;WRITE & HOLD BITS
MODEO .EQU 80H ;8255 MODE 0
HLDBIT .EQU 10H ;HOLD BIT POSITION
WRTBIT .EQU 50H ;WRITE BIT POSITION
;
;
; .ORG 1000H
;
CLKSET: LXI H,MSG1 ;PRINT HEADER MESSAGE
CALL MSG
LXI H,TBUF1 ;POINT TO TIME BUFFER
CALL CIN ;READ KEYBOARD
CALL CRLF
LXI H,TBUF1 ;POINT TO BUFFER AGAIN
MOV A,M
ORI 8H ;ADD ON 24HR BIT
MOV M,A
LXI H,MSG2 ;POINT TO DAY OF WK MSG
CALL MSG
LXI H,TBUF2 ;DAY BUFFER
CALL CIN
CALL CRLF
LXI H,MSG3 ;DATE MESSAGE
CALL MSG
LXI H,TBUF3 ;DATE BUFFER
CALL CIN
CALL CRLF
RDY: LXI H,MSG4 ;READY TO SET MSG
CALL MSG
CALL CIMP ;WAIT FOR A CR TO SET CLK
CPI ODH ;LOOP BACK IF NOT A CR
JNZ RDY ;OK, GO SET THE CLOCK
CALL CRLF ;RETURN BACK TO THE MONITOR
RET
;
;SUBROUTINE TO SEND MESSAGE TO CONSOLE--H&L POINT TO MSG
;
MSG: MOV M,A ;CHECK FOR 0 BYTE TERMINATOR
ORA A
RZ ;RETURN IF 0
MOV B,A
XRA A ;0 FOR VECTORED OUTPUT
CALL COUT ;NORTHSTAR DOS OUTPUT
INX H
JMP MSG
;
;CARRIAGE RETURN--LINE FEED SUBROUTINE
;
CRLF: XRA A ;0=VECTORED OUTPUT DEVICE
MVI B,ODH
CALL COUT
MVI B,DAH
CALL COUT
RET
;
;CONSOLE INPUT ROUTINE
;
CIN: XRA A ;0=VECTORED INPUT DEVICE
CALL CIMP
MOV B,A
XRA A
CALL COUT ;ECHO CHARACTER INPUT
MOV B,A
CPI ODH ;CHECK FOR RETURN

```

```

RZ
ANI OFH ;MASK LOWER NIBBLE
MOV M,A
DCX H ;DECREMENT DATA POINTER
JMP CIN ;GET MORE INPUT TILL CR
;
;CLOCK WRITE SUBROUTINE--USED TO INITIALIZE DATA IN CLK CHIP
;
CLKWRT: LXI H,TBUF0 ;POINT TO BUFFER
MVI A,MODEO ;INITIALIZE 8255
OUT CNTRL
MVI A,HLDBIT ;SET HOLD LINE
OUT BPORT
MVI B,NDELY ;WAIT FOR THINGS TO SETTLE
WAIT: DCR B
JNZ WAIT
MVI B,HLDBIT ;GET HOLD BIT + ADDRESS
WRLOOP: MOV A,B
CPI HLDBIT+13 ;TEST TO SEE IF DONE
JZ HLDOFF ;DONE, TURN OFF HOLD
OUT BPORT ;WRITE ADDRESS TO CHIP
MOV A,B
OUT APORT ;SEND DATA TO CHIP
ORI 40H ;OR WITH WRITE PULSE
OUT BPORT ;WRITE DATA TO CHIP
ANI 1FH ;MASK OFF WRITE BIT--KEEP HOLD
OUT BPORT
INX H
INR B ;INCREMENT POINTERS
JMP WRLOOP
;
HLDOFF: XRA A ;TURN OFF HOLD BIT
OUT BPORT
RET
;
;TERMINAL MESSAGES
;
MSG1: .ASCII 'CLOCK/CALENDAR Initialization Program'
.BYTE OD
.BYTE ODH
.BYTE OAH
.ASCII 'Input Set Time (HHMM) '
.BYTE OH
MSG2: .ASCII 'Input Day of the Week (0=Sunday, 6=Saturday
.BYTE OH
MSG3: .ASCII 'Input Year, Month and Day (YYMMDD) '
.BYTE OH
MSG4: .ASCII 'When Ready, PRESS RETURN to Initialize Clock.
.BYTE OH
;
;BUFFER STORAGE
;
TBUF0: .BYTE 0 ;CLOCK DATA BUFFER
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
TBUF1: .BYTE 0
TBUF2: .BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
.BYTE 0
TBUF3: .BYTE 0
;
.END

```


SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

Program Name: Energy Basic

Hardware System: CP/M 2.2 & I.D.S. Modem

Language: Machine Code

Description: Energy Basic is a high level language designed to simplify implementation of energy management systems and similar applications requiring monitoring of time, elapsed time, temperature, kilowatt demand, digital inputs, and control of devices based on such information. It provides the Basic language constructs including FILL, FOR, GOTO, GOSUB, IF, INPUT, LET, LIST, NEXT, OUT, PRINT, RETURN, REM, RUN, STOP, WAIT, ABS, CALL, EXAM, INP, RND AND SIZE. Special commands and functions include MODE, SET, ANSW, ELAP, ORIG, PSWD, TEMP and TIME. For example, X=TEMP(0) sets X to current temperature at sensor 0; T=TIME sets T to current time of day; SET causes current time of day to be set; ANSW places system modem in auto-answer mode; ORIG causes a data communications call to be established to current Originate telephone number; ELAP(A) returns time which has elapsed since A was set equal to TIME; etc. Energy Basic supports a primary system console device, an optional system printer, and an optional originate/answer modem. Energy Basic is available as a development system on 8" or resident on two 2716 type PROMs for dedicated control applications. The application program may also reside in 2716 type PROM. The Development System version of Energy Basic also supports the following commands and functions: BYE, LOAD, NEW, SAVE, and SIZE. LOAD and SAVE retrieve and store Energy Basic source programs to and from disk storage.

Release: January 1981

Price: \$195, User's manual only \$10

Included with price: Either 8" disk (P/N EB080) or two 2716 EPROMs (P/N EB010) and user's manual.

Where to purchase it:

International Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 17269
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041

Program Name: Alpha FORTRAN

Hardware System: Alpha Micro (16-bit)

Minimum Memory Size: 32K user memory

Language: Assembler

Description: A multi-user Fortran 77 implementation that has mainframe features. The compiler produces actual assembly language code, not pseudo code, thus allowing Fortran programs to execute many times faster than Basic. Compilations can be stored into a program library, and later linked with assembler or Pascal programs. In addition, Fortran programs are directly callable from Softwork's AlphaAPL language or from Basic. Floating point hardware provides the user with 11 digit accuracy.

Releases: April 1981

Price: \$600

Included with price: Language, documentation, sample programs

Where to purchase it:

Softworks Limited
607 W. Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312)327-7666

Manual, 3 copies of Command Reference Card

Author: Friends Software, Inc.

Where to purchase it:

Friends Software
2020 Milvia Street, Suite 400
P.O. Box 527
Berkeley, CA 94701
(415)540-7282

Program Name: Enhanced I/O Drivers

Hardware System: NorthStar MDS or Horizon

Language: 8080 Machine Code

Description: These enhanced I/O drivers for NorthStar DOS (versions 4 & 5), Lifeboat's NorthStar CP/M (versions 1.4 & 2.2), and UCSD Pascal (version 1.5) are field tested. NorthStar DOS can now echo console output to printer, suspend console output until another key is pressed, and reassign console device. I/O drivers are available for serial devices, IMSAI's VIOC, Malibu's 160 printer, and a modem attached to a serial port with all remote I/O echoed to the local console. CP/M users now have a full implementation of I/O byte, allowing user to reassign console, list, and reader-punch to any of four devices such as CRT, printing terminal, high speed printer and modem. Includes ability to use NorthStar computer as intelligent terminal which can send or receive disk files. Special support is provided for IMSAI VIOC and Malibu 160. UCSD Pascal (from NorthStar) can detect which device is being used as console and can detect if IMSAI VIOC is present.

Release: Available now

Price: \$50 per driver

Included with price: CP/M disk

Where to purchase it:

Aardvark Computer Solutions
9434 Chesapeake Drive #1210
San Diego, CA 92123
(714)292-8338

Program Name: ACCESS/80 - Information Management System

Hardware System: CP/M Operating System

Minimum Memory Size: 54 K+

Language: Assembly

Description: ACCESS/80 is a high-level, non-programmer oriented system for report generation, data entry, file update, reorganization and maintenance, statistical tabulation, and applications development. Its high level functionality is comparable to the RAMIS system on IBM mainframes. In addition to functioning as a self-contained system, ACCESS/80 will produce reports from any external file stored in ASCII character format, including Basic and Fortran files.

Price: \$795

Included with price: diskette containing program and sample applications; User's

Get 12 issues of Creative Computing for the price of 8.

Some things are still cheaper by the dozen.

When you subscribe to *Creative Computing*, you get 12 issues for just \$20. The same 12 issues would cost you \$30 at the newsstand.

Why not enjoy *Creative Computing* all year long and save \$10 at the same time.

To subscribe, call toll-free from 9 AM to 6 PM 800-631-8112. In New Jersey, call 201-540-0445. Or write to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express.

Creative Computing is the leading magazine of small computer applications and software. It has in-depth reviews of new systems, peripherals and software. Also articles for both beginners and experts; columns about popular computers, programming techniques and new products; and complete program listings for your computer.

Alvin Toffler says, "I read *Creative Computing* not only for information about how to make the most of my own equipment but to keep an eye on how the whole field is emerging."

Why not join over 90,000 subscribers and save money at the same time? If you're clever enough to order a dozen.



FREE
with software purchase —
One year subscription to **InfoWorld**

Ad#16

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN
✓ (New items or new prices)

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M®

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Medical (PAS-3)\$849/\$40
Dental (PAS-3)\$849/\$40

ASYST DESIGN

Prof Time Billing\$549/\$40
General Subroutine\$269/\$30
Application Utilities\$439/\$30

COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS

Creator\$269/\$25
Reporter\$169/\$20
Both\$399/\$45

COMPUTER CONTROL

Fabs (B-tree)\$159/\$20
UltraSort II\$159/\$25

COMPUTER PATHWAYS

Pearl (level 1)\$ 99/\$25
Pearl (level 2)\$299/\$40
✓ Pearl (level 3)\$549/\$50

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M 2.2\$149/\$25
NorthStar\$159/\$35
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)\$169/\$25
Micropolis\$189/\$25
Cromemco\$459/\$35
PL/I-80\$179/\$25
BT-80\$ 85/\$15
Mac\$ 65/\$15
Sid\$ 90/\$15
✓ Z-Sid\$ 90/\$15
Tex\$ 50/\$10
DeSpool\$ 50/\$10

D.M.A.

Ascom\$149/\$15
DMA-DOS\$179/\$35
CBS\$369/\$45
Formula\$539/\$45

GRAHAM-DORIAN

General Ledger\$729/\$40
Acct Receivable\$729/\$40
Acct Payable\$729/\$40
Job Costing\$729/\$40
Payroll II\$729/\$40
Inventory II\$729/\$40
Payroll\$493/\$40
Inventory\$493/\$40
Cash Register\$493/\$40
Apartment Mgt\$493/\$40
Surveying\$729/\$40
Medical\$729/\$40
Dental\$729/\$40

MICRO-AP

S-Basic\$269/\$25
Selector IV\$469/\$35

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

HDBS\$269/\$35
MDBS\$795/\$40
DRS or QRS or RTL\$269/\$35
MDBS PKG\$1295/\$60

MICROPRO

WordStar\$319/\$60
Customization Notes\$ 89/\$na
Mail-Merge\$109/\$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge\$419/\$85
DataStar\$249/\$60
SuperMaster\$119/\$40
WordSort I\$199/\$40

MICROSOFT

Basic-80\$289/\$30
Basic Compiler\$329/\$30
Fortran-80\$349/\$30
✓ Cobol-80\$574/\$30
M-Sort\$124/\$30
Macro-80\$144/\$20
Edit-80\$ 84/\$20
MuSimp/MuMath\$224/\$25
MuLisp-80\$174/\$20

ORGANIC SOFTWARE

TextWriter III\$111/\$20
DateBook II\$269/\$25
Milestone\$269/\$25

OSBORNE

General Ledger\$ 59/\$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay\$ 59/\$20
Payroll w/Cost\$ 59/\$20
All 3\$129/\$60
All 3 + CBASIC-2\$199/\$75

PEACHTREE*

General Ledger\$399/\$40
Acct Receivable\$399/\$40
Acct Payable\$399/\$40
Payroll\$399/\$40
Inventory\$399/\$40
Surveyor\$399/\$40
Property Mgt\$799/\$40
CPA Client Write-up\$799/\$40
Mailing Address\$349/\$40

SOFTWARE WORKS

Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)\$ 69/\$na
Ratfor\$ 86/\$na

SOHO GROUP

MatchMaker\$ 97/\$20
WorkSheet\$177/\$20

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS

GL or AR or AP or Pay\$599/\$40
Inventory Control\$599/\$40
Magic Worksheet\$219/\$40
Analyst\$199/\$25
Letterright\$179/\$25
QSort\$ 89/\$20

SUPERSOFT

Diagnostic I\$ 49/\$20
Diagnostic II\$ 84/\$20
Disk Doctor\$ 84/\$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)\$149/\$25
Fortran\$219/\$30
Fortran w/Ratfor\$289/\$35
Otherless 10%

TCS

GL or AR or AP or Pay\$ 79/\$25
All 4\$269/\$99

UNICORN

Mince\$ 99/\$25
Scribble\$ 99/\$25
Both\$189/\$50
Amethyst\$299/\$75

WHITESMITHS

"C" Compiler\$600/\$30
Pascal (incl "C")\$850/\$45

"DATA BASE"

FMS-80\$649/\$45
dBASE II\$629/\$50
Condor\$599/\$30
Condor II\$899/\$50
Access/80\$749/\$50

"PASCAL"

Pascal/MT+\$429/\$30
Pascal/Z\$349/\$30
✓ Pascal/UCSD\$399/\$50
Pascal/M\$149/\$20

"WORD PROCESSING"

WordSearch\$179/\$50
SpellGuard\$229/\$25
VTS/80\$259/\$65
Magic Wand\$289/\$45
Spell Binder\$349/\$45

"OTHER GOODIES"

The Last One\$549/\$95
SuperCalc\$269/\$50
Target\$189/\$30
BSTAM\$149/\$15
Tiny "C"\$ 89/\$50
Tiny "C" Compiler\$229/\$50
CBASIC-2\$ 96/\$20
Nevada Cobol\$129/\$25
MicroStat\$224/\$20
Vedit\$105/\$15
ESQ-1\$1349/\$50
MiniModel\$449/\$50
StatPak\$449/\$40
Micro B+\$229/\$20
Raid\$224/\$35
String/80\$ 84/\$20
String/80 (source)\$279/\$na

APPLE II®

INFO UNLIMITED

EasyWriter\$224
Datadex\$349
Otherless 15%

MICROSOFT

Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)\$259
Fortran\$179
Cobol\$499

MICROPRO

Wordstar\$269
MailMerge\$ 99
Wordstar/MailMerge\$349
SuperSort I\$159

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Visicalc\$ 99
Visicalc II\$159
CCA Data Mgr\$ 84
Desktop/Plan II\$159
Visitem\$129
Visidem\$159
Visiplot\$149
Visitrend/Visiplot\$229
Zork\$ 34

PEACHTREE*

General Ledger\$224/\$40
Acct Receivable\$224/\$40
Acct Payable\$224/\$40
Payroll\$224/\$40
Inventory\$224/\$40

"OTHER GOODIES"

✓ dBASE II\$329/\$50
VU #3 (use w/Visicalc)\$ 49
Super-Text II\$127
Data Factory\$129
DB Master\$184
OEM (complete acting)\$399
Charles Mannless 15%
STCless 15%

Software Directory, cont'd...

Program Name: Z-80 Floppy Disk Test

Hardware System: CP/M 2.0

Minimum Memory Size: 32 kbytes

Language: Z-80 Assembler

Description: An extremely fast, general purpose utility to test or initialize a diskette. When the program is loaded, the operator is asked a series of questions to define the test mode. Selectable options include: lock on read or write, restore original diskette data, fixed or semi-random data patterns, lock on track, lock on sector, error listings on console or printer. The program is supplied to test a standard single density soft sector diskette, but allows the user to specify the number of tracks or sectors per track for other types of disk drives.

Release: Currently available

Price: \$25.00

Included with price: Eight inch soft-sectored single-density diskette, detailed printed instructions.

Where to purchase it:

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Program Name: BASIC-PACK: Statistics Programs

Hardware System: Run Minimal Basic

Minimum Memory Size: 4-12K, depending on program

Language: Basic

Description: Contains 33 statistical programs written in minimal Basic. The programs are listed and documented in the book *BASIC-PACK: Statistics Programs for Small Computers*. Most of the necessary statistical programs are included for small samples. Programs are available for descriptive statistics, confidence intervals, t-test, chi-square, and two-sample tests. The book contains a description a sample run, and a listing of each program.

Price: Book \$16.95

Author: Dennie Van Tassel

Where to purchase it:

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Program Name: STAR*TRAC BASIC Debugger

Hardware System: North Star 5.1 or 5.2 DOS

Minimum Memory Size: 16K

Language: Assembler

Description: Extension to North Star Basic 5.1 offers the first fully interactive debug monitor for any microcomputer Basic. Allows user to insert breakpoint in Basic program and assume full keyboard control over subsequent execution. Upon reaching the breakpoint, program control is turned over to STAR*TRAC monitor, which allows execution of any direct mode command. Program variables can be examined or altered before resuming. The Basic program can then be single-stepped, with each program source line and value of selected variables displayed before execution. Single-step feature of STAR*TRAC extends to multiple commands on a source line: each individual command is executed separately. Breakpoint can be relocated anywhere within program, or invoked after a program command has been

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ® —Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 666-7677

Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

1981 Far East Electronics Tour

Tour Schedule

Depart the United States October 7
 Japan Electronics Show, Osaka October 8 - 12
 Korea Electronics Show, Seoul October 13 - 15
 Taiwan Electronics Show, Taipei October 16 - 18
 Hong Kong Electronics Show October 19 - 21
 Return to the United States October 21

Highlights

- ★ See the New Products for 1982 Months in Advance
- ★ Develop Export Markets for U.S. Products in the Far East
- ★ Expand Direct Contact with:
 - Foreign Manufacturers
 - Trading Companies
 - Industry Leaders

Managed By

Commerce Tours International

Sponsored By

Electronics Association of California
 Semiconductor Industry Association
 Instrument Society of America (Santa Clara)

- Arrangements for Group and Individual Business Meetings
- Business Briefings by Local Governments, Chambers of Commerce, and U.S. Embassy Commercial Officers
- Daily Program for Participants Interested in Importing
- Daily Program for Participants Interested in Exporting
- Free Time for Personal Business
- Daily Show Transportation
- Special Program for Spouses
- Devote all your time to business while we take care of your travel arrangements.

Price	From West Coast	From East Coast	Price Includes
Double Occupancy	\$2290	\$2655	1. Round trip airfare via Pan Am Airlines
Single Occupancy	\$2730	\$3095	2. First Class Hotel Accommodations
			3. Daily American Breakfast
			4. Land Transportation
			5. Dinners, cocktails, and city tours in each country
			6. A savings of 35% over individual travel

For more information and brochure, call or write: **Microsystems**

My Business Interests are:

- ☐ Importing ☐ Manufacturing
☐ Exporting ☐ Business Services

My Product Interests are:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrete Semiconductors | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Integrated Circuits | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputers | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Peripherals |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Displays | <input type="checkbox"/> Communication Systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Capacitors, Resistors | <input type="checkbox"/> Consumer Entertainment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relays, Switches | <input type="checkbox"/> Consumer Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inductors, Transformers | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Controls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Connectors, Wire, Cable | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation Systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Printed Circuits | <input type="checkbox"/> Test & Measuring |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assemblies | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Please Specify) |

**39 East Hanover Ave.
 Morris Plains, NJ 07950
 Attn. Claudette**

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Z-80 FORTH

Fast, interactive, extensible, and totally flexible. Full fig-FORTH and FORTH-79 vocabularies, plus extensions for access to all CP/M functions. Uses standard CP/M compatible random access disk files for screen storage. Package includes: interpreter/compiler, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 Assembler, decompiler, utilities, demonstration programs, and 60 page user manual. System requirements: Z-80 microcomputer, 32 bytes RAM, CP/M 2.x or MP/M 1.x. **\$50.00**

Z-80 MEMORY TEST

Powerful diagnostic uses ten different data patterns to isolate failing memory locations to the bit level. Source code included. **\$25.00**

Z-80 FLOPPY DISK TEST

Extremely fast utility to test or initialize any size or density diskette. Complete control of test mode with keyboard commands, errors may be listed on console or line printer. Optional restore mode preserves existing data on media. Requires CP/M 2.x. **\$25.00**

All software distributed on eight-inch soft sector single density diskettes, mailed first class or UPS. (CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Software Directory, cont'd...

executed a specified number of times. Can assert a conditional breakpoint: control is assumed whenever a specified logical expression becomes true. Often a faulty program can only be identified by its results—the portion of the program responsible for the fault cannot be specified. The conditional breakpoint allows control over such a Basic program to be assumed when a specified program symptom occurs, such as when value of a variable is altered.

Release: 1980

Price: \$49.00

Included with price: Basic modification; complete documentation is included and full user support is provided.

Author: Allen Ashley

Where to purchase it:

395 Sierra Madre Villa
Pasadena, CA 91107

Program Name: DATABS

Hardware System: CP/M 8"

Minimum Memory Size: 40K

Language: 8080 Object Code

Description: DATABS was inspired by CLU developed at MIT. It is a data abstraction language suitable for control and systems programming. The built-in types are boolean, character, single-byte integer, double-byte integer, and string. Data abstractions allow the implementation of user-defined types using a dynamic storage mechanism. Data abstractions are a step beyond structured programming. Programs created using DATABS are easier to design, understand,

and modify. DATABS supports UNIX-style command line arguments and I/O redirection with and . A stream abstraction allows terminal and disk input/output. Disk contains the compiler, built-in type and run-time support library, stream abstraction, and command line processor.

Release: March 1981

Price: \$49.50; manual only \$10

Included with price: 8" disk and manual

Where to purchase it:

Softronics
36 Homestead Lane
Roosevelt, NJ 08555

Program Name: DOS/65

Hardware System: Tarbell Disk Controller, 6502 CPU

Minimum Memory Size: 16K

Language: Machine Code

Description: Disk operating system with features similar to CP/M. In addition to basic operating system, distribution disk contains a powerful disk file text editor; a disk based, two-pass assembler; a debugger; a system generation routine and a number of other transient utilities. Routines are also included which show how to modify Pittman Tiny Basic and a RAM based version of Microsoft Basic for DOS/65 including SAVE and LOAD of programs. Available with several transient starting addresses ranging from \$200 to \$2000 for compatibility with AIM, SYM, KIM, TIM, OSI, PET, and Apple memory allocations.

Release: January 1981

Price: \$100-\$150 depending on options or special modes. Manual only \$30.

Included with price: 8" disk and manual

Where to purchase it:

DOS/65
1363 Nathan Hale Dr.
Phoenixville, PA 19460

CP/M SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE 8080/Z80 SOFTWARE

STANDARD UTILITIES		\$ Source/Object	
COMM	Intercomputer and Timeshare Communications Program Will Transfer	250.00	75.00
D	All File Types and Sizes/Uncomparable Features	40.00	20.00
DDB	Directory Files Entry/Space/Disk Status 4 Column Sort	60.00	25.00
DCOMP	Disk Directory Database of Your Programs. Update/Inquiry	30.00	20.00
MCMP	Disk File Compare with Another Disk File	30.00	20.00
MTEST	Memory Compare with Memory (EROM to RAM or EROM)	30.00	20.00
	Memory Test with Before/After Write Error Bits + Pass #	30.00	20.00
ADVANCED UTILITIES			
CDIR	Comprehensive Directory/File Allocation Verification	30.00	20.00
COPSEQ	Define and Copy Disk Area to CP/M File	30.00	20.00
DASM	8080 Object Dis-Assembler with Symbol Table/XREF/MAP	100.00	40.00
GEDIT	One Pass Gang Replacement Non-Destructive Editor	50.00	20.00
PREDIT	Program Version Number Maintenance at Pre-Edit Time	40.00	20.00
PROMER	Load/Display/Patch/Copy/Verify/Burn 1/2K + 1K + 2K + 4K Proms	60.00	30.00
RELOC	8080 Object Code Relocator: Put This Into Your Program	30.00	20.00
SUPER SUBROUTINES			
BMGR	Deblocking Disk Buffer Manager for Micropolis CP/M Bios	40.00	
DLOG	Data Buffer Logged Direct to End of Disk File Requested	40.00	
POLAR	Converts Origin/Angle/Radius to X/Y Coordinates Fast!	40.00	
RADIX	Alphanumeric Radix Bin Data Sort with No Data Movement	30.00	
SHELL	Shell Metzner Data Sort with Minimal Overhead/Movement	30.00	
MEMORY MAPPED VIDEO			
CGEN	Video Character Generator/Editor for Onboard EPROM Type	50.00	20.00
DXAM	Disk Track Sector Examine/Update in HEX/ASCII/EBDIC	40.00	20.00
VBASIC	9K Video/Disk Basic + Full Screen Basic Source Editor	CALL	100.00
VGAMES	For VBASIC: Othello/Blackjack/Breakout/Blockade/Poker	100.00	50.00
SOUNDS	VBASIC Development System for AY-3-8910 Sound Chip	75.00	30.00
PMIS	Program Management Information System Written in VBASIC	200.00	90.00
DBMS	VBASIC Data Base Management System/Define/Enter/Report	150.00	75.00
VIDEO	Parameter Controlled Multi-User/Window/Screen Driver	50.00	
VDRAW	Vector Line Draw and Plot Subroutine for Fast Graphics	30.00	
CHESS	Graphic Games: IMSAI VIO: Vector Graphic FWRITER2: SSM VB3	30.00	20.00
INVADERS	Zap!/Sound Effects/Joystick or Buttons or Console	50.00	20.00
STARTREK	Realtime Action/Sound Effects with Host of Commands	40.00	20.00
TARGET	Moving Aircraft Shooting Gallery with Speed Options/Sound Effects	40.00	20.00

*CP/M is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

Disk \$7.50 Extra — Cal Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Send Your Disk! — S. Den 8" + MICROP + APPLE + NSTAR
Dial 213/348-7909 to Get Free Product Brochure



23914 MOBILE
CANOGA PARK
CA 91307 USA

Program Name: ZAS Z-8000 Development Package

Hardware System: Any 8080/Z80 standard CP/M system

Minimum Memory Size: 48K

Language: 8080 Machine Code

Description: ZAS is an assembly language development tool for Zilog's Z8001 and Z8002 16-bit microprocessors. Includes a relocatable cross-assembler, a linker/task builder, an absolute object file loader, and a Z-8000 run-time module, ZEX, which supports any Z-8000 alternate bus master (such as the Ithaca Intersystems MPU-8000). Using CP/M, ZEX creates an I/O-independent run-time environment for application code written with ZAS. The package provides a fully integrated software development environment for the Z-8000, while retaining full use of current software and hardware facilities under CP/M.

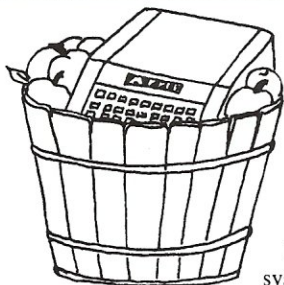
Release: March 1981

Price: \$395, \$25 for user manual

Included with price: ZAS Assembler, ZLK Task Builder, ZLD Object Loader, ZEX Run-Time Monitor, User Manual. (8" SD CP/M Format Floppy)

Where to purchase it:

Western Wares
P.O. Box 48
Placerville, CO 81430
(303)728-4266



Apples don't rot!

Neither do other microcomputer systems. So why pay for a new machine when a used one can be just as good?

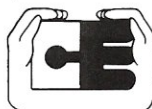
The Used Computer Exchange offers a unique, nationwide listing service which puts buyers and sellers of used micro systems and peripherals together quickly, and you pay only for results.

We also provide advice about pricing, what to include in an offer, how to handle shipping, and how to protect yourself.

In addition, we offer the *Used Micro-Trends Report* for \$6.75 with complete data on key manufacturers, models, price histories, maintenance costs, lowest discount houses, and much more.

TO BUY OR SELL, LIST WITH US.

CALL US TOLL-FREE
800-327-9191
(EXTENSION 61)
DC AREA 703-471-0044



USED
COMPUTER
EXCHANGE

THE NATIONWIDE LISTING SERVICE FOR
USED MICRO-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT



BASEX MEANS SPEED!

BASEX is a fast, easy to learn language for 8080, Z80, or 8085 microcomputers. Its commands resemble BASIC, making translation easy. An interactive compiler permits

you to enter, list, edit and run programs up to 10x faster than similar BASIC programs and use half the memory (2K plus program).

Powerful features include:

- * Array variables
- * 16 Bit Arithmetic/Logic
- * Variable name length
- * Named subroutines with multiple arguments
- * Text strings
- * Versatile I/O Functions
- * Block memory searches/transfers
- * Custom commands easily added

CHOOSE YOUR BASEX . . .

- * 97-page BASEX manual, pub. by Byte Books (Includes source listing. Required for use with disks or tapes below.) \$ 8
- * Sorcerer/SOL/Poly 88/Meca Alpha/ cassette tape \$25
- * TRS-80® Level II, 16K tape with graphics commands \$25
- * North Star Disk, with disk handler commands \$35
- * CP/M® Disk, with disk handler commands \$35
- * NEW! My Computer Speaks BASEX, pub. by Hayden (a 128-page primer that contains many examples and detailed explanations). Available April 1981. \$ 7

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Add \$.75 shipping (special 4th class) or \$1.50 special handling or UPS. See BASEX at your local dealer or order direct from



INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC. DEALER
P.O. Box 771, Dept. MS State College, PA 16801 INQUIRIES
Call (814) 238-8294 for SPEEDY ACTION INVITED

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Turn your Micro-Computer into a Mini-Computer. Try the world's #1 programming language-COBOL! Finally at a price you can afford and with no risk!

Introducing...

NPS-MICRO-COBOL

This is the Naval Post Graduate School Cobol that you've heard so much about. Designed to pass the stringent government Hypo-COBOL tests used by GSA in their Compiler Certification Program. This is the first public release of version 2.1. This is an elaborate ANSI-COBOL subset. Comes complete with users manual in DeLuxe three-ring binder.

- Perfect for learning COBOL.
- Perfect for teaching COBOL
- FREE sample programs included
- Runs in 24K
- Requires 8080, Z-80®, or 8085 and standard CP/M® system
- Provided on standard 8" disk or Northstar Double Density CP/M 5"

Only \$69.95!

FREE ALGOL INCLUDED!

FREE BONUS. All purchasers receive a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL at no extra cost. A favorite language in Europe, ALGOL is the original structured language. Comes with FREE sample programs.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you're not completely satisfied with this software. You may return it within fifteen days for any reason and get a full refund.

Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card information and order a copy today! Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling on all orders.

Credit Card buyers: For Extra Fast service call (415) 527-8717

Order from: The Software Review
704 Solano Avenue, Albany, CA 94706

Yes, I want to run COBOL on my system! Enclosed find \$69.95 plus \$2.50 shipping/handling (California residents please add appropriate sales tax). I will receive the NPS-COBOL system plus a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL. I understand that I may return the software within 15 days if not completely satisfied for a full refund.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Disk size desired: 5" 8"

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA

☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge

Card number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Check here for more information
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research and Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog.

NEW PRODUCTS

16-Bit Intelligent Terminal

A 16-bit, intelligent terminal optimized for word-processing and office automation applications is now available from Piceon, Inc.

It uses an 8086 microcomputer and CP/M 86 operating system.

The Model 1000 has a 66-by-80 character video display, 64K bytes of RAM and 8K bytes of PROM, and two dual-sided, double-density floppy disk drives with 1.2 megabytes of local storage each.

The detachable keyboard consists of a full alphanumeric set of 107 keys with N-key roll over. The keyboard also includes eight function keys that can be programmed for user convenience.



The terminal has three RS-232C ports, one for communications, one for a printer, and one as an auxiliary interface. Eight transmission rates between 110 to 19.2k baud are selectable in either block or interactive mode.

The OEM quantity 25 price of the Model 1000 is \$8,654. Substantial OEM discounts are available for larger volumes. Prices include CP/M 86 operating system and word processing applications software. Workstation hardware can be purchased without software at additional discounts.

Piceon, Inc., 2350 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408)946-8030.

North Star Introduces New I/O Board

North Star Computers Inc. announces a new four-port serial input/output board. The HSIO-4 Board is S-100 bus compatible,

and supports asynchronous and synchronous communications with either RS-232 or current loop options. Each port's baud rate is programmable with eight asynchronous or six synchronous speeds. Each port also has four interrupt sources, three of which are maskable, the fourth being enabled/disabled with an on-board jumper.

The HSIO-4 Board supports North Star's new TSS/A multi-user system, and can be easily reconfigured through header changes to support other applications. Price: \$349.

For further information, please contact: Elliot Wasserman, Vice President/Marketing, North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577, (415)357-8500.

Corvus Unveils 5-Megabyte Add-On Winchester Disk Systems

Corvus Systems has announced a family of 5-megabyte Winchester disk systems available to interface to a wide variety of microcomputers—TRS-80 models I and II, Apple II and III, Altos, Alpha Micro, Intertec Superbrain, NEC PC-8001, and Ontel, as well as all S-100 bus-based computers running under CP/M or OASIS; under development are interfaces for the TRS-80 model III, PET, Zenith Z-89, Atari, and HP-85 machines.

A system package consists of the drive (same size as a 5 1/4-inch floppy), and intelligent Z80-based controller card, an intelligent interface card with firmware, software appropriate to the given model of microcomputer and power supply.

Performance specifications include an unformatted data capacity of 6.9 Mbytes (5.8 Mbytes formatted); a minimum seek time of 10 milliseconds; and average seek and latency times of 50 and 8.3 milliseconds, respectively. Power consumption is 120 W.

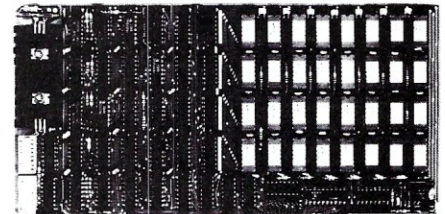
Further, the drives are fully compatible with Corvus' Mirror™ and Constellation™. The Mirror provides Winchester backup at a 1-Mbyte/minute rate via a standard video cassette recorder and 120-Mbyte capacity cassettes. The Constellation is a backend

local network—a host multiplexer that allows up to 64 microcomputers to communicate with each other, share peripherals, and share a common Corvus disk drive.

Price is \$3,750; quantity discounts are available. Corvus Systems, 2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. (408)946-7700.

64K Byte Memory For S-100 Microcomputers

Chrislin Industries' new CI-S100 dynamic RAM memory module requires no wait states at 2 or 4 MHz and is compatible with most S-100 bus microcomputers.



Features include expandability to a half megabyte with a bank select feature (select up to eight 64K byte memory cards). On board hidden refresh requires no outside intervention, making the CI-S100 look like a static RAM to the outside world, even during block DMA write applications. Addressable in 4K increments up to 512 bytes of memory. It is available with battery backup capability.

Single quantity price: \$575.00. Chrislin Industries, Inc., 31352 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91361, Phone (213) 991-2254.

S-100 Color Video Processor/Programmable Sound Generator

The Color Video Processor and Programmable Sound Generator allows an S-100 bus computer to display text, graphics and animation along with sound effects or music on a color television set. The board includes 16K bytes of on-card I/O mapped video memory for storing multiple patterns. Two

CP/M® SOFTWARE

For The Small Business System

ACCOUNTING

GENERAL LEDGER	Peachtree	\$550	\$60	1.8.9.13
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Peachtree	650	60	1.8.9.13
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	Peachtree	650	60	1.8.9.13
PAYROLL	Peachtree	650	60	1.8.9.13
GENERAL LEDGER	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (B/F)	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (O/I)	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
PAYROLL	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
JOB ACCOUNTING	IMS	600	40	1.7.9
FUND ACCOUNTING	IMS	600	40	1.7.9

GENERAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Peachtree	\$990	\$60	1.8.9.13
INVENTORY CONTROL	Peachtree	700	60	1.8.9.13
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	A-T	650	50	1.7
MFG. INVENTORY CONTROL	IMS	650	75	1.7.9
MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEM	IMS	600	75	1.7.9
WHOLESALE/RETAIL DISTRIBUTION	IMS	600	75	1.7.9
STUDENT RECORDS/SCHEDULING	IMS	550	50	1.7.9
MONEY MAESTRO	InnoSys	200	25	1

MODELING, PLANNING & ANALYSIS

MINI-MODEL	Financial Plan Assoc.	\$495	\$50	1.7.9
STATPAK	Northwest Analytical	495	50	1.8
SHORTAX	Syntax	495	30	2.5.8
MILESTONE™	Organic Software	295	30	1
MICROSTAT	Ecosoft	250	25	9.15
muSIMP/muMATH	Microsoft	250	30	2.5.9
WORKSHEET	SoHo Group	200	30	1.9.7 or 8
TARGET™ PLANNER	AMS	195	25	4.5
FORECASTER	Software Establishment	150	25	2.5.7
REPORT WRITER™	Carolina Bus. Sys.	150	25	1.8

TIME, BILLING & SCHEDULING

LEGAL TIME ACCOUNTING	Univar	\$950	\$50	1.7.9
LEGAL BILLING & TIMEKEEPING	Microcraft	750	50	1.7.9
PROFESSIONAL TIME ACCOUNTING	Asyst	595	40	1.7.9
CLIENT BILLING	Serendipity	595	40	1.4.7.9
OFFICE APPOINTMENTS	Serendipity	449	40	1.4.7.9
DATEBOOK II™	Organic Software	295	30	1.9
TIME MASTER	Southern Digital	195	25	1.7
CONSULTANT'S BILLING	Cedar Hill	100	25	1.7

LANGUAGES

μAPl	Softronics	\$350	\$30	2.5
BASIC COMPILER	Microsoft	350	35	2.5.9
BASIC-80	Microsoft	325	35	2.5.9
XYBASIC	M. Williams Co.	450	25	2.5.9
XYBASIC COMPILER	M. Williams Co.	450	25	2.5.9
S-BASIC™	Topaz	295	35	2.9
CBASIC-2™	Compiler Systems	120	30	5
C COMPILER	Whitesmith	625	30	4.9
TINY C-II	Tiny C Assoc.	250	50	2.5.13
TINY C	Tiny C Assoc.	100	50	2.5.13
BDS C	Tiny C Assoc.	145	30	2.5
COBOL-80	Microsoft	700	35	2.5.9
NEVADA COBOL	Ellis	145	25	1.5
TIMIN FORTH	Time Eng	110	20	2.6
Z80 FORTH	Lab. Microsystems	100	20	2.6
FORTRAN-80	Microsoft	425	35	2.5.9
muLISP	Microsoft	200	25	2.5.9
PASCAL Z	Ithaca	395	25	3.17
PASCAL/MT +™	MT Microsystems	495	30	3.6.12
PASCAL/M™	Sorcim	175	30	3.12
PL-1-80™	Digital Research	500	40	2.6.9.11

MAILING LIST

MAILING ADDRESS	Peachtree	\$530	\$60	5.8.9.13
POSTMASTER	Teratek	150	25	2.5.7
MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT	IMS	150	40	5.7.9
MAIL-MERGE™ FOR WORDSTAR	Micropro	150	25	5.7.9
NAD	Structured Systems Group	115	25	2.5.9
SUPER-M-LIST	Supersoft	100	25	2

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CP/MODEM	Information Eng	\$300	\$25	9
TERM	Supersoft	150	25	2.13
ASCOM	DMA	100	25	9
COMMx	Hawkeye	100	25	9
ITERM	Infosoft	100	25	2.9

ORDER INFORMATION

- CALL TOLL FREE 800 538-3160
- CALIF (408) 996-8560
- OVERSEAS—ADD \$10 + SHIPPING HANDLING
- SHIPPING HANDLING—ADD \$2.50 PER ITEM
- CALIF. RESIDENTS—ADD 6-12% SALES TAX
- ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS DELIVERY
- PAYMENT—PREPAY, CHECK, MONEY ORDER, UPS C.O.D.
- ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
- ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
- ALL ORDERS SHIPPED UPS, F.O.B. SAN JOSE
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS AVAILABLE
- MOST DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE
- MANUAL ORDERS WILL BE APPLIED TO SOFTWARE PURCHASES WITHIN 90 DAYS
- THE SALE OF EACH SOFTWARE CONVEYS A LICENSE FOR USE ON ONE SYSTEM ONLY

CORNERSTONE SOFTWARE

PO BOX 5151 • SAN JOSE, CA 95150

TOLL FREE 800 538-3160 CALIF (408) 996-8560

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*** DISCOUNTS ***

- 5% DISCOUNT ON ORDERS OVER \$ 500
- 10% DISCOUNT ON ORDERS OVER \$1000
- CHOOSE 1 BOOK LISTED FOR EACH ITEM ORDERED OVER \$200
- DISCOUNT COUPONS FOR YOUR NEXT ORDER

*** LIMITED OFFER ***

WORD/TEXT PROCESSING

SELECT™ w/ SPELLRITE™	Select Info	\$595	\$50	2.5.9
VTS/80™ w/ SPELLRITE	Kmega	590	60	2.5
WORDSTAR™	Micropro	495	60	5.9.10
SPELLBINDER	Lexisoft	495	35	2.5.14
MAGIC WAND™	SBA	395	40	2.5.9.10
AMETHYST™	Mark of the Unicorn	350	40	2.5.10
DATASTAR™	Micropro	350	60	5.9.10
SPELLGUARD	ISA	295	25	2.5.14
MICROPROOF™	Cornucopia	200	20	2.5.14
LETTERIGHT	Structured Systems Group	200	25	1.7.9
WORDSEARCH™	Keybits	195	40	2.5.14
TEXTWRITER III™	Organic Software	125	30	2.5.14
TEX	Digital Research	100	15	5.9.11

DATA/FILE MANAGEMENT

CONDOR-II	Condor Computer	\$955	\$35	1.9
ACCESS/80	Friends Software	795	50	3.5
CONDOR-I	Condor Computer	700	35	1.9
dBASE II	Ashton-Tate	700	50	1.9
PRISMIMS™	Micro Appl Group	495	55	1.7.9
SELECTOR IV™	Micro-Ap	550	35	1.3.7.10
T.I.M.	Innovative Software	400	25	1.15
CONFIG. BUSINESS SYSTEM	DMA	395	40	1.9
GLOBAL	Global Parameters	300	30	1.7.9
MAGSAM IV™	Micro Appl Group	295	25	1.7.9
MICRO B+	Fair Com	260	20	3.9.16
ANALYST	Structured Systems Group	250	20	1.7.9
WHATSIIT™	Hardhat	175	25	2.5.7
INFO RETRIEVAL SYSTEM	Is Cyber.	100	20	2.5

SOFTWARE DEV TOOLS/UTILITIES

ZSID	Digital Research	\$130	\$25	5.9.11
MAC	Digital Research	120	25	5.9.11
SID	Digital Research	120	25	5.9.11
DESPOOL	Digital Research	80	25	5.9.11
MACRO-80	Microsoft	200	25	2.5.9
EDIT-80	Microsoft	120	25	2.5.9
RAID	Southern Computer	250	25	2
IBM2CPM	Precision Comp. System	100	25	2.5
ED-80	SDT	100	25	2.5.9
VEDIT	CompulView Prod.	110	25	2.5
DIAGNOSTIC II	Supersoft	100	25	2
FABS	Computer Control	195	25	

SORTING

SUPERSORT I™	Micropro	\$225	\$40	5.9
ULTRASORT II™	Computer Control	195	25	7.9
QSORT	Structured Systems Group	100	25	2.5.9

CP/M

CP/M 2—TRS 80 MODEL II™	P&T	185	35	
-------------------------	-----	-----	----	--

BOOKS

CP/M HANDBOOK	Sybox	\$14.95
CP/M USERS GUIDE	Osborne	12.99
CP/M PRIMER	Sams	11.95
USING CP/M-SELF TEACHING	Wiley	8.95
CP/M SUMMARY GUIDE	Rainbow	6.95
APL: AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH	Wiley	16.99
PRACTICAL BASIC PROG	Osborne	15.99
FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES	Sybox	12.95
BASIC PROGRAMMING PRIMER	Sams	10.95
BASIC BUSINESS SOFTWARE	Sams	8.95
STRUCTURED COBOL-SELF TEACHING	Wiley	8.95
FORTRAN IV-SELF TEACHING	Wiley	10.95
PASCAL PRIMER	Sams	16.95
PASCAL HANDBOOK	Sybox	14.95
INTRO TO PASCAL	Sybox	14.95
PROGRAMMING THE Z80	Sybox	14.95
YOUR FIRST COMPUTER	Sybox	7.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS—All software requires a CP/M operating system as well as indicated requirements listed below:

- RECOMMENDED SYSTEM—CP/M 1.4 OR HIGHER, 48K MEMORY, 200K DUAL DISKS, 24" 80 CURSOR ADDRESSABLE TERMINAL, 132 COLUMN PRINTER
- 48K MEMORY OR HIGHER
- 56K MEMORY OR HIGHER
- 64K MEMORY OR HIGHER
- CP/M 1.4 OR HIGHER
- CP/M 2.0 OR HIGHER
- CBASIC-2
- BASIC-80 (MBASIC) 4.51
- REQUIRES Z80 CPU
- CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH
- Z80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ZILOG INC.
- TRS 80 MODEL II IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.
- DESIGNATES NAME IS TRADEMARKED BY MFG.
- SIGNED LICENSE REQUIRED BEFORE SHIPMENT
- CURSOR ADDRESSABLE TERMINAL
- CP/M SERIAL # REQUIRED
- SPECIFY Z80, 8080, OR CDOS
- SUPPLIED IN SOURCE CODE
- COMPATIBLE WORD-TEXT PROCESSOR
- BASIC-80 (MBASIC) 5.0 OR HIGHER
- MUST SPECIFY HOST APPLICATION LANGUAGE

New Products, cont'd...

programmable I/O ports can be used to interface to keyboards, joysticks or other external devices.

The Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor (VDP) is used to provide a composite video signal which can directly drive a color monitor or a color television via available R.F. modulator. The VDP chip has four modes of operation: Graphics I Mode (256 x 192 dots), Graphics II Mode (Extended 256 x 192 dots), Text Mode (40 char. x 24 lines of user defined characters), and a Multicolor Mode (64 x 48 positions). Sixteen possible colors including black and transparent which can be used in various combinations in each of the above modes.

Internal counter chain in the 9918A provides a real time interrupt source of approximately 1/60th of a second rate. This signal is jumperable to any of the bus vector interrupt inputs. Documentation includes programming examples and test routines. \$475.00 (assembled and tested) or \$375.00 (kit). Contact Electronic Design Associates, P.O. Box 94055, Houston, TX 77018, phone (713)999-2255.

Tarbell CP/M Database System

Tarbell Electronics has developed a new Database System using CP/M. This system features variable length fields with field names that may be of any length and may include spaces. It runs under CBasic. Other features include sequential or random files and an optional index file. It also includes Interactive Programs such as: DBSETUP which creates a file, DBENTRY for entering data, DBUPDATE for changing files, DBQUERY for accessing data, DBLABEL which prints mailing labels and DBLETTER for printing irate letters. Non-Database Programs include: INV for inventory control and FLIGHT for cross-country flight planning.

The \$50 price includes sources on disk. For further information, contact Don Tarbell, Tarbell Electronics, 950 Dovlen Place, Suite B, Carson, CA 90746. Or call (213)538-4251.

IS YOUR NorthStar OUT OF SORTS?

INCREASE YOUR BASIC'S SORTING POWER OVER 1800%!

N*SORT is easy to use and will perform sorts on one and two dimensional or string arrays using optional sort keys. For example, to alphabetize AS:

```
10 AS = "ZYXWVUTS" REM Define String
20 SORT AS.LEN(AS),1 REM Sort AS
```

N*SORT interfaces to any release 4 or later North Star Basic and can be yours for **ONLY \$89** plus \$1.50 shipping

Calif. Res. add 6% tax.
Send check VISA or M/C
Complete Brochure Available

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

New Products, cont'd...

New EXPANDER Desktop Computer Introduced

Micro-Expander, Inc. has announced their new entry into the professional microcomputer market. Called the EXPANDER, the S-100 computer requires only a video display and media storage for operation.



Lee Felsenstein, designer of the EXPANDER, is well known for his design of the SOL computer. The computer is built around a single board that contains a Z-80A CPU, keyboard circuitry, interrupt, video circuitry,

real time clock, parallel printer interface, RS-232 serial interface, and full color circuitry. The unit also includes a 4-slot S-100 motherboard.

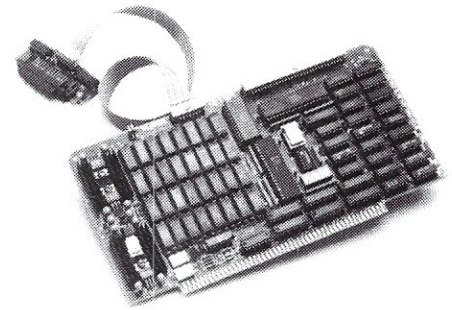
Features include standard 80 x 24 screen format, upper/lower case, 4K ROM monitor, 64K RAM expandable to 512K, video output and color graphics using 256 colors, and a complex tone generator with internal speaker. Keyboard capabilities include calculator keypad, two programmable function keys, and four cursor control keys.

The EXPANDER is sold complete with 24K Microsoft BASIC-80 (disk version) and 10K Microsoft BASIC-80 (cassette tape version). Included is *Instant Basic* by Gerald Brown, a beginner's manual.

The EXPANDER is available through dealers in the U.S. for under \$2,200. A European version, called PAL, will also be available. For more information, contact Mats Ingemanson, president, Micro-Expander Inc., 7835 W. Higgins Ave., Chicago, IL 60656. Telephone (312)792-1196.

Single Board Computer Provides Multi-Processing Capability On The S-100 Bus

Net/80™, a single board microcomputer which operates as a slave processor for data processing networks, is now available from MuSYS Corporation. The device is ideal for use with CP/NET™. NET/80 performs as a Z-80 slave processor loosely coupled to an S-100 bus. Each board comes complete with 64K of RAM, a single level interrupt, a console serial port and a parallel port for communication with the S-100 bus master CPU. Each NET/80 slave operates independently of any others, except for resource queuing in the master. Thus, the entire system appears to be dedicated to each user, unless a large amount of shared resources are being accessed. In addition, NET/80 totally isolates the master CPU from errors in the slave processors.



The master processor has complete control over each slave, and can reset or interrupt a slave at any time. Transfer protocol can be performed with Z-80 block I/O instructions at near DMA speeds, while retaining protection and validation capability for the master. A bootstrap PROM supplied with each slave uses this transfer technique to download the system software into RAM. The PROM is then switched out of the address space so that the entire 64K is available as RAM.

NET/80 permits the customization of each serial port for various applications. Currently, a board configured for RS-232 with the slave appearing as a null modem allows direct connection to most common CRT terminals. Many other configurations are possible, including actual modem operation and RS-449.

A unique expansion bus on each slave gives users with unusual I/O requirements the ability to access additional peripherals. The first board designed for this bus will add a second serial port, Centronics printer or 8-bit bi-directional parallel port, priority interrupt control, real time clock, and the capability to act as the IEEE S-100 permanent bus master. The system is compatible with most CP/M software. Digital Research, the author of CP/M, offers CP/NET and its MP/M operating system for the network master, while Action Computer Enterprises offers DPCOS, an operating system for the master, which runs under CP/M.

Price: \$1,395.00; complete software also available. For more information, contact Mr. Bill Schultz, MuSYS Corporation, 1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680. (714)730-5692. TWX:910-595-1967. Cable: MUSYSTSTN.

MORE THAN 50 REASONS!

- SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE
- REMOTE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE
- 55dB SENSITIVITY
- REMOTE CONTROL
- FCC APPROVED
- 50dB DYNAMIC RANGE
- LASER DATA
- MULTIPLE MODEM
- POWER-UP
- DIAL TONE DETECTOR
- FSK BINARY
- MESSAGE SWITCH
- ANSWER
- FSK KEYING
- ON-LINE
- MESSAGE SWITCH
- COMMERCIAL QUALITY
- PROGRAMMABLE TIMER
- SERIAL-PARALLEL
- CONCENTRATOR
- REMOTE DATA BASE
- FULL DUPLEX
- EVEN PARITY
- POINT OF SALE
- ALARM
- ASYNCHRONOUS
- NO WAIT STATES
- AUTO ANSWER
- AUTO DIAL
- MULTIFUNCTION DATA TERMINAL
- SIGNAL LEVEL CONTROL
- MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
- RJ11 JACK
- CDOS
- STANDARDS:
- 5-8 DATA BITS
- ALL KNOWN S-100 HARDWARE SYSTEMS INCLUDING:
- ALPHA MICRO
- POPULAR OPERATING SYSTEMS INCLUDING:
- CP/M-MP/M
- BELL-103
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- (REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)

SOME SATISFIED MM-103 USERS

AEROSPACE CORPORATION • BELL TELEPHONE LABS • IBM
 JET PROPULSION LABS • JFK SPACE CENTER
 MITRE • NASA • NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
 NATL BUREAU OF STANDARDS • NORTH STAR
 RCA • SANDIA LABS • SMITHSONIAN • TWA
 US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE • US NAVY
 VARIOUS OEM COMPANIES • WESTINGHOUSE
 AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
 WESTERN ELECTRIC • CALIFORNIA
 ALABAMA • BRIGHAM YOUNG • MCGILL
 FLORIDA • JOHNS HOPKINS • MIT • TEXAS
 UCL • WASHINGTON

WHY BUY



MM-103 MODEMS

With our unbeatable quality, low cost, one-year warranty and 24 hour a day Test Center, you won't find a better S-100 bus modem than the MM-103!

Call or write for brochure and price information:



POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC, INC.

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604

Falls Church, VA 22041

(703)379-9660 (VOICE)

(703)379-0303 (MODEM: 300 BAUD)

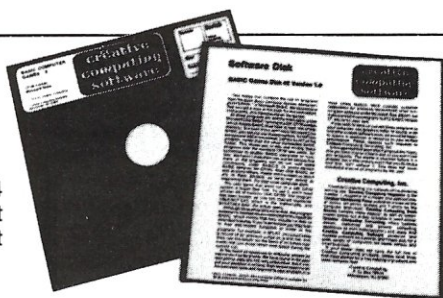
MEETS IEEE S-100 STANDARDS



**AFTER ALL...
ALL MODEMS
ARE NOT
CREATED EQUAL!**

CP/M

All disks expect CS-9004 require 48K and Microsoft Basic. All 8" CP/M disks cost \$24.95.



Basic Games-1, CS-9001

Includes the Following:

Acey Ducey	Civilwar
Amazing	Combat
Animal	Craps
Awari	Cube
Bagels	Depth Charge
Banner	Diamond
Basketball	Dice
Batnum	Digits
Battle	Even Wins I
Blackjack	Even Wins II
Bombardment	Flip Flop
Bombs Away	Football 1
Bounce	Football II
Bowling	Fur Trader
Boxing	Golf
Bug	Gomoko
Bullfight	Guess
Bullseye	Gunner
Bunny	Hammurabi
Buzzword	Hangman
Calendar	Hello
Change	Hexapawn
Checkers	Hi-Lo
Chemist	High I-Q
Chief	Hockey
Chomp	

Basic Games-2, CS-9002

Includes the Following:

Horserace	Rocket
Hurkle	Rock, Scissors, Paper
Kinema	Roulette
King	Russian Roulette
Letter	Salvo
Life	Sine Wave
Life For Two	Slalom
Literature Quiz	Slots
Love	Splat
Lunar LEM Rocket	Stars
Madlib	Stock Market
Mastermind	Super Star Trek
Math Dice	Synonym
Mugwump	Target
Name	Trek Instructions
Nicomachus	3-D Plot
Nim	3-D Tic Tac Toe
Number	Tic Tac Toe
One Check	Towers
Orbit	Train
Pizza	Trap
Poetry	23 Matches
Poker	War
Qubic	Weekday
Queen	Word
Reverse	

Basic Games-3, CS-9005

Includes the Following:

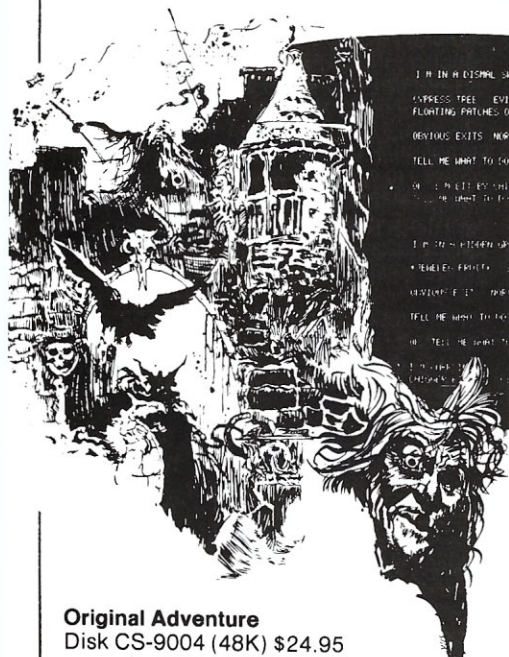
Artillery-3	Dodgem
Baccarat	Doors
Bible Quiz	Drag Race
Big 6	Dr. Z
Binary	Eliza
Blackbox	Father
Bobstones	Flip
Bocce	Geowar
Boga II	Grand Prix
Bombrun	Guess-It
Bridge-It	ICBM
Camel	Ink Blot
Chase	Joust
Chuck-A-Luck	Jumping Balls
Close Encounters	Keno
Column	L Game
Concentration	Life Expectancy
Condot	Lissajous
Convoy	Magic Square
Corral	Man-Eating Rabbit
Countdown	Maneuvers
Cup	Maze
Dealer's Choice	Millionaire
Deepspace	Motorcycle Jump
Defuse	Lewis

Basic Games-4, CS-9006

Includes the Following:

Mastermind	Seawar
Masterbags	Shoot
Matpuzzle	Smash
Minotaur	Strike 9
Nomad	Tennis
Not One	Tickertape
Obstacle	TV Plot
Oatrix	Twonky
Pasart I	Two-to-Ten
Pasart II	UFO
Patterns	Under & Over
Pinball	U.S. Population
Rabbit Chase	Van Gam
Roadrace	Warfish
Rotate	Word Search Puzzle
Safe	Wumpus I
Scales	Wumpus II
Schmoo	Yahtzee
Seabattle	4-In-A-Row

ADVENTURE



Original Adventure

Disk CS-9004 (48K) \$24.95

(by Crowther, Woods, Manning and Roichel)-Somewhere nearby is a colossal cave where others have found fortunes in treasures and gold, but some who have entered have never been seen again. You start at a small brick building which is the wellhouse for a large

spring. You must try to find your way into the underground caverns where you'll meet a giant clam, nasty little dwarves, and much more. **This Adventure is Bi-Lingual**—you may play in either **English or French**—a language learning tool beyond comparison. Runs in 32K CP/M system (48K required to SAVE GAME feature). Even includes SAM76 language in which to run the game. The troll says "Good Luck."

Two Adventures

Disk CS-9003 (48K) \$24.95

Adventureland (by Scott Adams)-You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter WILD ANIMALS, BEINGS, and many other perils and puzzles. Can you rescue the BLUE OX from the quicksand? Or find your way out of the maze of pits? Happy Adventuring....

Pirate Adventure (by Scott Adams)-"Yo Ho Ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island. Can you recover LONG JOHN SILVER's lost treasures? Happy sailing matey....

Special Packages

Special package: BASIC Computer Games Book and Disks 1 and 2
CS-9000 \$50.00

Special package: More BASIC Computer Games Book and Disks 3 and 4
CS-9007 \$50.00

BASIC Computer Games Book, More BASIC Games Book and All four disks
CS-9008 \$95.00

creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CP/M® ↔ IBM
CP/M ↔ DEC
Compatibility with

REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through **REFORMATTER** disk utilities. With **REFORMATTER**, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from Microtech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

North Star BASIC UTILITY SET

- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program.
- RE — Rename a disk file.

\$69 plus \$1.50 shipping.
Calif. Res. add 6%.

Check, VISA, M/C

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91011
(213) 791-3202

INFOSOFT Has a Better Way

I/OS™ Infsoft/operating system

- Full CP/M™, CDOS™, SDOS™ compatibility
- Autostart and turnkey capabilities
- Up to 15 disk units of any mix
- Adaptable to most 8080/8085/Z80 systems
- Up to 975 megabytes of on-line data storage

New! Developed from the I/OS single-user system

Introducing

MULTI/OS™

the complete multi-user operating system

All features of the single-user I/OS plus

- Up to 16 independent users and/or tasks
- Multiple printers with automatic spooling
- Record/file lock capability
- Up to 56k bytes in each user partition

wpDaisy™ word processor

- Extensive disk features tailored to your operating needs
- Thirty-six text buffers
- Standard formats can be stored and recalled

MAILMERGE™ produce selected mailings, labels or reports, sorted as required

NSBASIC™ Interface

- Get all the advantages of Northstar Basic with I/OS or CP/M
- Includes:
 - Basic conversion
 - NSDOS to I/OS or CP/M file mover
 - Source file list
- Fully self-installing
- NSBASIC gives you full use of your memory and disk space

Call us today

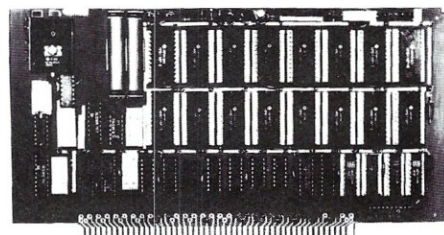
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, CA
Northstar is a registered trademark of Northstar Computers
CDOS is a registered trademark of Cromemco
SDOS is a registered trademark of SD Systems

InfoSoft
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
25 SYLVAN ROAD SOUTH
WESTPORT, CONN 06880
(203) 226-8937

New Products, cont'd...

Non-Volatile Memory Modules For S-100 Bus

Non-volatile memory boards for S-100 systems are now announced by Dual Systems Control Corporation. The new boards feature high speed CMOS RAM IC's, on-board batteries, and proprietary write-protection circuitry. The result is a degree of data security approaching an EPROM board with the fast access and convenience of high speed RAM.



A software programmable "write-protect window" allows parts of the program, or selected data, to be changed without any risk of accidentally writing over protected data. For further data security, the boards generate an interrupt when a power drop is detected, enabling the system to store critical data quickly before the main power supply fails. When power is restored, the computer can resume operation as if no power failure had occurred.

Access time is 250 nanoseconds. Other features include 8 or 16-bit data transfers, bank select option, and extended memory addressing through 24-bit address lines. The batteries are guaranteed to keep programs and data intact for one year.

Prices: \$1,095 for CMEM-32K with 32K bytes of memory, \$895 for CMEM-16K and \$695 for CMEM-8K. Dual Systems Control Corporation, 1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley, CA 94710; (415)549-3854 or (415)549-3890.

BIZCOMP Introduces VersaModem

BIZCOMP Corporation is introducing the Model 1084 Intelligent VersaModem™, compatible with the Bell Standard 103



protocol. It uses a patent-pending combination of automatic calling unit (ACU), custom BIZ-080 microcomputer and data modem to enable full automatic dialing and auto-answer capability controlled through a simple RS232 interface. VersaModem's unique Code-Multiplexed Design allows dialing functions to be easily implemented in high level languages such as Basic or Cobol. The unit itself has a simple command language much like the monitor commands of a minicomputer or microcomputer. Interfacing to RS232-equipped computers, word processors and programmable data equip-



Microsystems — the CP/M* and S-100 User's Journal

CP/M is the software bus!*
S-100 is the hardware bus
for sophisticated microcomputer users!

If you are a CP/M user, on any system—S-100, Apple, TRS-80, Heath, Ohio Scientific, Onyx, Durango, Intel MDS, Mostek MDX, etc.—after all CP/M is the Disk Operating System that has been implemented on more computer systems than any other DOS—then *Microsystems* magazine is the "only" magazine published specifically for you!

Or, if you use an S-100/IEEE-696 based computer—and the most sophisticated microcomputer systems available use the S-100/IEEE-696 hardware bus—then *Microsystems* magazine is the "only" magazine published specifically for you!

We started publishing *Microsystems* almost two years ago to fill the void in the microcomputer field. There were magazines catering exclusively to the TRS-80, Apple, Pet, Heath, etc. system users. There were also broad based publications that cover the entire field but no one system in depth. But no magazine existed for CP/M users—nor did one exist for S-100 users.

The why and what of a software bus

First of all what is a "bus?" And why do we call CP/M "the software bus?"

A "bus" is a technique used to interface many different modules. Examples are the "S-100/IEEE-696 Bus" and the "IEEE-488 Bus." These are hardware buses that permit a user to plug a bus-compatible device into the bus without having to make any other hardware modifications and expect the device to operate with little or no modification.

CP/M is a Disk Operating System (DOS). It was first introduced in 1974 and is now the oldest and most mature DOS for microcomputer systems. CP/M has now been implemented on over 250 different computer systems. It has been implemented on hard disk systems as well as floppy disk systems. It is supported by two user groups (CP/M-UG and SIG/M-UG) that have released over sixty volumes containing over 1,600 public domain programs that can be loaded and run on systems using the CP/M DOS. Add to this another 1,500 commercially available

CP/M software packages and you have the largest applications software base in existence.

CP/M is the only DOS for micros that has stood the test of time (seven years) with the highest level of compatibility from version to version. And over the years this compatibility has been maintained as new features have been added.

This is why we say "CP/M is the software bus" and why *Microsystems* magazine is vital to providing CP/M users with technical information on using CP/M, interfacing to CP/M, new CP/M compatible products and for CP/M users to exchange ideas.

Why support the S-100 bus?

S-100 is currently the most widely used microcomputer hardware bus. It offers advantages not available with any other microcomputer system. Here are a few of the advantages:

S-100 is processor independent. There are already thirty different S-100 CPU cards that can be plugged into an S-100 bus computer. Nine 8-bit microprocessors are available: 6502, 6800, 6802, 6809, 2650, F8, 8080, 8085 and Z80. Eight 16-bit microprocessors are available: 8086, 8088, 9900, Z8000, 68000, Pascal Microengine, Alpha Micro (similar to LSI-11) and even the AMD2901 bit slice processor. Take your pick from the incredible offerings.

S-100 has the greatest microcomputer power. What other microcomputer system has direct addressing of up to 16 megabytes of memory, up to 65,536 I/O ports, up to 10 vectored interrupts, up to 16 masters on the bus (with priority) and up to 10 Mhz data transfer rate? You will have to go a long way to use up that computing power.

S-100 is standardized. The S-100 bus has been standardized by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers) assuring the highest degree of compatibility among plug-in boards from different manufacturers. And, *Microsystems* has published the complete IEEE S-100/696 standard (all 26 pages).

S-100 has the greatest hardware support. There are now over sixty different manufacturers of about 400 different plug-in S-100 boards. Far greater than any other microcomputer system.

With all these advantages is it any wonder that S-100 systems are so popular with microcomputer users who want to do more than just play games?

For the serious computer user.

Each issue of *Microsystems* brings you the latest in the CP/M and S-100 world. Articles on applications, tutorials, software development, product reviews, and lots more, to keep you on top of the ever changing microcomputer scene.

And if you are an S-100 system user using other operating systems (e.g. North Star) *Microsystems* also supports you.

Get your copy today

Order your subscription to *Microsystems*. Send \$10 for one year (6 issues), \$18 for two years (12 issues) or \$24 for three years (18 issues). If you prefer, call our toll-free number, **800-631-8112** (in NJ 201-540-0445) to put your subscription on your MasterCard, Visa or American Express card. Canadian/Mexican and other foreign surface subscriptions are \$15 and \$25, respectively, per year and must be prepaid. We guarantee that you will be completely satisfied or we will refund your subscription.

Join thousands of *Microsystems* subscribers like Jim Johnstone of Los Altos CA, who said "Microsystems has lived up to your promises and my expectations. Congratulations."

the CP/M* and S-100 user's journal
MICROSYSTEMS
a Creative Computing publication

39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950, USA
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(In NJ, 201-540-0445)

New Products, cont'd...

ment requires only a 3-wire data cable. The data rate is preset to 300 baud but may be user-optional to autobaud on rates of 110, 134.5, 150, 200 or 300 baud.

Price for the VersaModem is \$299. OEM quantity discounts are available. Availability is stock to four weeks. Inquiries Manager, BIZCOMP Corporation, P.O. Box 7498, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Tel: (415)966-1545.

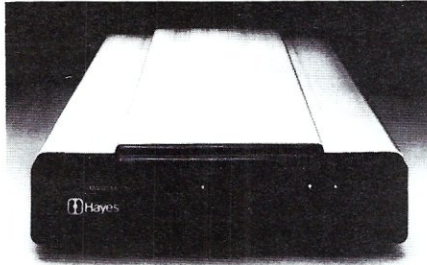
'Smartmodem' Data Communications System

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. announces the Smartmodem, designed for use with RS-232C compatible computers or terminals. The Smartmodem can be program controlled in any language by ASCII character strings. It has auto dial and auto answer capabilities and can be connected directly to the phone line.

An audio monitor permits the user to follow the progress of the call and be alerted to wrong numbers and busy signals. If a busy signal is encountered, by entering a repeat command, the Smartmodem will automatically redial the number at any time.

In addition, the unique "Set" commands allow the user to select (and change) various

operational parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character and number



of rings to answer on. Price: \$279.00. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092. (404)449-8791.

SSM Introduces New S-100 EPROM Board

SSM Microcomputer Products has introduced the MB8A 1K-16K EPROM Board, which provides sockets to support up to sixteen 2708 EPROM's. By removing EPROM's, the board can be disabled in 1K increments. For example, with 8 EPROM's the board will act like and have the capacity of an 8K board. In addition, users can easily add or subtract memory as necessary. The user can overlay RAM and ROM at the same address in any desired increment. This provides increased flexibility when the board is used with RAM boards equipped with Phantom Disable.

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-7400.

Software Vendor Directory

Micro-Serve Inc. has published the fourth edition of the *Software Vendor Directory*—a directory of microcomputer software companies. This newest edition contains the following features: 1001 software vendors, 4195 products, indexed by 80 hardware categories, and 200 software categories.

The price is \$100 for the Directory and two updates (which are future new printings at 6-month intervals). The Directory alone is \$57.95, and one update to that Directory is \$25. A disk version is also available (under CP/M) at \$78, which includes a product named "Information Master" from Island Cybernetics of Port Aransas, Texas. The *Software Vendor Directory* is available from Micro-Serve Inc., at 250 Cedar Hill Avenue, Nyack, New York 10960, telephone (914) 358-1340.

Super Isolator

Electronic Specialists' recently announced Model ISO-11 is designed to curb electrical problems. It features two individually dual-Pi filtered AC socket banks (6 sockets total). Heavy-duty spike/surge suppression is incorporated in the design. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging line spikes and hash are controlled. The Model ISO-11 Super Isolator controls power line Spikes and Hash while providing interaction free microprocessor operation. Price: \$94.95.

Electronic Specialists Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760, Phone: (617)655-1532.

Software Shops

—Arizona—

Creative Software Systems: Systems integration and custom software (BASIC, PASCAL, Z-80 assembler). Small business and word processing systems. 632 Camelot Dr., Sierra Vista, AZ 85635.

Phone (602)458-6063.

—California—

Clear Systems

309 Santa Monica Blvd., # 404
Santa Monica, CA 90401.

(213)394-7740.

(making complexity serve simplicity)

—Colorado—

Random Factors LTD.: Industrial test, control & data acquisition — Hi speed & accuracy for S100 & STD-BUS. From software to complete systems. W.K. Borsum, P.E., Random Factors LTD. Castle Rock, CO 80104. (303) 688-5338.

Nelson Engineering: We write applications software for all micro-based systems in Assembly language, Basic, and Pascal. (213) 390-2963; 13450 Maxella Ave. G185 Suite 142, Marina Del Rey, CA 90291.

—Massachusetts—

MICROFT INC.: Customization of CP/M-80, MP/M, CP/M-86 and other operating systems. Full range of consulting services in microsystems software (systems, utilities applications), product selection, hardware. Contact: Tom Campbell, Chief of Technical Staff, P.O. Box 128, E. Falmouth, MA 02536. Phone (617)563-3807.

—Washington—

CHI ENERGY: Custom programs and package modification in Assembler, Basic & C languages; CP/M and real time systems. Contact: Mark A. Carlson, P.O. Box 55145, Seattle, WA 98155. (206)364-5463

Advertiser Index

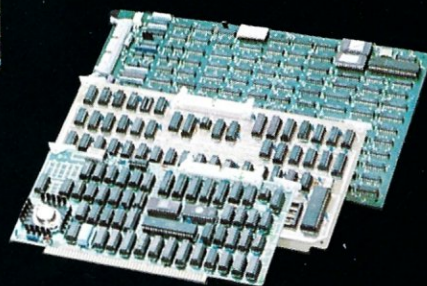
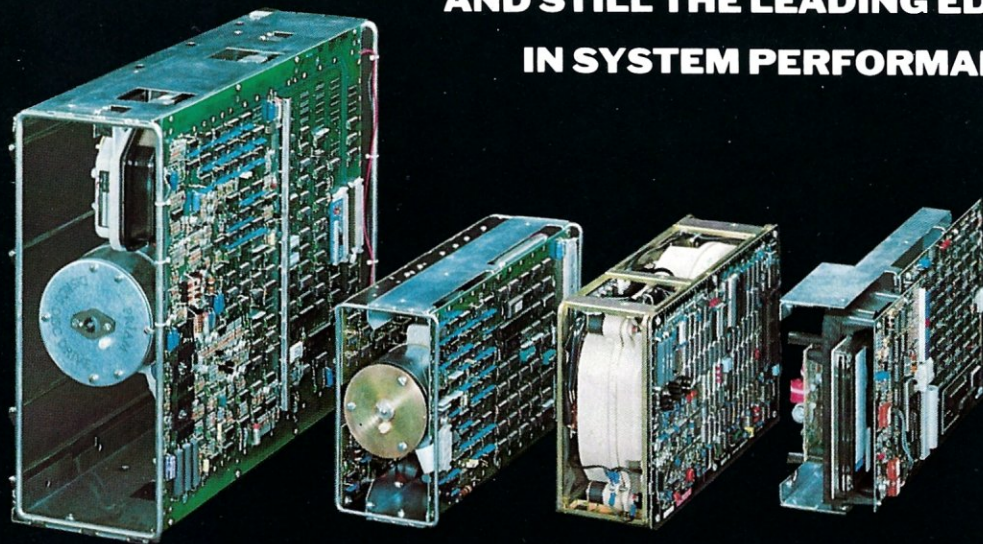
advertiser

page

ABM Products.....	48
Adaptive Data & Energy.....	cover 3
Alpha Data Services.....	14
American Square Computers.....	8
Applied Software Technology.....	15
California Digital Engineering.....	35
Casheab.....	12
Computer Design Labs.....	49
Computer Innovations.....	38
Cornerstone Software.....	75
Creative Computing.....	69, 77
Data Compass.....	37
Digiac Corporation.....	33
Digital Graphic Systems.....	57
Digital Marketing.....	5
Digital Research.....	31
Discount Software Group.....	70
Dual Systems Control Corp.....	17
Ecosoft.....	25
Electronic Control Technology.....	13
Electronic Specialists.....	29
Electrovalue Industrial.....	57
Far East Electronics Tour.....	71
Godbout Electronics.....	cover 4
Hawkeye Grafix.....	72
Hayes Microcomputer Products.....	56
Infsoft Systems.....	78
Integrand.....	29
Interactive Microware.....	73
JES Graphics.....	55
Laboratory Computer Systems.....	63
Laboratory Microsystems.....	72
Lomas Data Products.....	21
Magnolia Microsystems.....	55
MicroDaSys.....	1
Microsystems.....	79
Micro Tech Exports.....	78
Midwest Micro Warehouse.....	8
Morrow Designs.....	cover 2
MuSys Corporation.....	7
National Computer Show.....	39
Piiceon.....	27
Potomac Micro-Magic.....	76
S-100, Inc.....	57
Seattle Computer Products.....	23
Snow Micro Systems.....	16
Software Review.....	73
SSM Microcomputer Products.....	2
Static Memory Systems.....	11
SZ Software.....	75, 78
TecMar.....	19
The Rosetta Store.....	57
Theta Labs.....	63
Timins Engineering.....	63
Used Computer Exchange.....	73
WW Component Supply.....	9

THE HARD EDGE

**AND STILL THE LEADING EDGE . . .
IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE**



Hard Disk and Streaming Tape

reliability and versatility that can't be beat

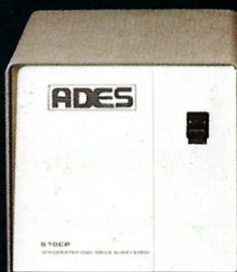
OEM CONTROLLERS

- Multibus
- General Purpose
- S100



S33

- 31 or 62 MByte formatted
- Lowest cost/MByte from any manufacturer
- CP/M* compatible "drop in" BIOS
- Single S100 card controller
- Fully expandable up to four drives, 8" or 14"
- Reliable high performance Priam Winchester Disks
- Immediate delivery



S10

- 10.5 or 32 MByte formatted



SYSTEM 8

- 8" Winchester 10 or 32 MByte formatted
- Integrated streaming cartridge backup
- Streaming backup at 5 MB/min
- Selective file backup under CP/M
- Versatile parallel I/O or DMA interface

ADES

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard • Pomona, CA 91768

Phone: (714) 594-5858

TURN MULTI-USER DREAMS INTO PRACTICAL REALITY...



...TIES IT ALL TOGETHER

Interfacer 3, an 8 port serial board, is the answer to the serial interfacing problems inherent in multi-user systems.

- All 8 channels are true RS-232 with full handshake.
- 6 asynchronous DCE interface channels hook up directly to terminals and printers (no wiring changes required).
- 2 asynchronous or synchronous interface channels (DCE or DTE) are optimized for connection to modems, printers, CRTs, and similar devices.
- Boards may be cascaded for up to 32 channels.
- Includes software programmable Baud rates and many other convenience features.

Like our best-selling **Interfacer 1** and **Interfacer 2** boards, **Interfacer 3** meets the most demanding electrical and mechanical specifications, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our position of technical leadership in the S-100 field.

Starting in June, multi-user systems will be able to enjoy CompuPro quality interfacing in an extremely convenient format. **Interfacer 3** is available at finer computer stores world-wide, or order directly from us.

CompuPro™

BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS

(415) 562-0636

